

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant Name: LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc. 1000 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632	Date of Issue: 09. 09, 2016 Test Report No.: HCT-A-1608-F001-2 Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.
--	--

FCC ID:

ZNFH990

Equipment Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC

Model Name: LG-H990
Additional Model Name: LG-H990TR, LG-H990ds

Testing has been carried out in accordance with:
47 CFR §2.1093
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 – 1992
IEEE 1528-2013

Date of Test: 08/02/2016 ~ 08/17/2016, 08/25/2016, 09/08/2016

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

Tested By



Yun-Jeang Heo
Test Engineer / SAR Team
Certification Division

Reviewed By



Dong-Sup Kim
Technical Manager / SAR Team
Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Version	DATE	DESCRIPTION
HCT-A-1608-F001	08. 22, 2016	First Approval Report
HCT-A-1608-F001-1	08. 25, 2016	Sec.11.1,2,3 ;GSM1900 GPRS Head /body worn/Hotspot were revised. Attachment 6. were revised. LG-H990_SAR_Setup_Photos was revised.(revised ANT5).
HCT-A-1608-F001-2	09. 09, 2016	LTE Band 2 Target power revised. (Revised maximum target power from 24.2 dbm to 24.7) and below sections were revised. Sec. 1 was revised. (Revised LTE Band 2 and Simultaneous SAR value.) Sec. 2.5 LTE Band 2(PCS) maximum output power was revised. Sec. 10.1 and 10.2 was revised. (Add the new verification for LTE Band 2 Hotspot) Sec 11.1,2,3 LTE band 2(PCS) Scaling Factor were revised. Sec. 12.2 and 12.3 were revied. (LTE Band 2) Attachment 1 was revised. (Revised plot number.) Attachment 2 was revised. (Add the LTE Band 2 verification)

Table of Contents

1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test.....	4
2. Device Under Test Description	5
3. INTRODUCTION	1 8
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT	1 9
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE	2 0
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION.....	2 2
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS.....	2 5
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	2 6
9. Output Power Specifications	3 5
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION	5 4
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY	5 8
12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis	7 5
13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty.....	7 9
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	8 0
15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT	8 1
16. CONCLUSION.....	8 2
17. REFERENCES	8 3
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots.....	8 5
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots.....	8 6
Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data	1 5 3
Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data	1 9 8
Attachment 5. – SAR Tissue Characterization	2 6 0
Attachment 6. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION	2 6 1

1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test

Test Laboratory	
Company Name:	HCT Co., LTD
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea
Telephone	+82 31 645 6300
Fax.	+82 31 645 6400

Attestation of SAR test result	
Trade Name:	LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.
FCC ID:	ZNFH990
Model:	LG-H990
Additional Model Name:	LG-H990TR, LG-H990ds
EUT Type:	GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
Application Type:	Certification

The Highest Reported SAR						
Band	Tx. Frequency	Equipment Class	Reported SAR (W/kg)			
	(MHz)		1g Head	1g Body-Worn	1g Hotspot	10g Extremity
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 ~ 848.8	PCE	0.27	0.47	0.47	N/A
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8	PCE	0.19	0.34	0.34	N/A
UMTS 850	826.4 ~ 846.6	PCE	0.27	0.45	0.45	N/A
UMTS 1700	1 712.4 ~ 1 752.6	PCE	0.23	0.38	0.38	N/A
UMTS 1900	1 852.4 ~ 1 907.6	PCE	0.36	0.72	0.72	N/A
LTE 2 (PCS)	1 850.7 ~ 1 909.3	PCE	0.31	0.86	0.86	N/A
LTE 4 (AWS)	1 710.7~ 1 754.3	PCE	0.25	0.46	0.46	N/A
LTE 5 (Cell)	824.7 – 848.3	PCE	0.30	0.49	0.49	N/A
LTE 7	2 502.5 – 2 567.5	PCE	0.19	0.64	0.72	N/A
LTE 12	699.7 ~ 715.3	PCE	0.18	0.30	0.30	N/A
LTE TDD Band 41	2 498.5 ~ 2 687.5	PCE	<0.10	0.26	0.26	N/A
802.11b	2 412 ~ 2 462	DTS	0.79	0.21	0.23	N/A
U-NII-1	5 180 ~ 5 240	NII	N/A	N/A	<0.10	N/A
U-NII-2A	5 260 ~ 5 320	NII	0.71	<0.10	N/A	0.37
U-NII-2C	5 500 ~ 5 720	NII	0.99	<0.10	N/A	0.49
U-NII-3	5 745 ~ 5 825	NII	1.03	<0.10	0.17	N/A
Bluetooth	2 402 ~ 2 480	DSS/DTS	N/A			
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03			1.39	1.20	1.09	0.49
Date(s) of Tests:	08/02/2016 ~ 08/17/2016, 08/25/2016, 09/08/2016					

2. Device Under Test Description

2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview		
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice / Data	824.2 – 848.8 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice / Data	1 850.2 – 1 909.8 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4 – 846.6 MHz
UMTS 1700	Voice / Data	1 712.4 – 1 752.6 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.4 – 1 907.6 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1 850.7 – 1 909.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1 710.7 – 1 754.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 – 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 7	Data	2 502.5 – 2 567.5 MHz
LTE Band 12	Data	699.7 – 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 – 713.5 MHz
LTE TDD Band 41	Data	2 498.5 ~ 2 687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2 412 – 2 462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5 180 – 5 240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5 260 – 5 320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5 500 – 5 720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5 745 – 5 825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2 402 – 2 480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
Device Description		
Device Dimension	Overall (Length x Width): 159.7 mm x 78.1 mm Overall Diagonal: 168 mm Display Diagonal: 154 mm	
Device Serial Numbers	Mode	S/N
	GSM850, UMTS850, GSM1900, UMTS 1700, UMTS 1900, LTE Band 2/4/5/12	606KPGS000071 606KPSL000070
	LTE Band 7/41	606KPAE000032
	2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN	607KPRWD00142
	Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.	
Power Reduction for SAR	There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.	

2.2 DUT Wireless mode

Wireless Modulation	Band	Operating Mode		Duty Cycle
GSM	850 1900	Voice(GMSK) GPRS (GMSK) EGPRS (8PSK)	GPRS/ EDGE Multi-Slot Class: Class 33 – 4 Up, 5 Down Mode class B	GSM Voice: 12.5% GPRS/EDGE: 1 Slot: 12.5% 2 Slots : 25% 3 Slots : 37.5% 4 Slots : 50%
WCDMA (UMTS)	Band 5 Band 4 Band 2	UMTS Rel.99 (Voice / DATA) HSDPA (Cat. 10) HSUPA (Cat. 6) DC-HSDPA (Cat.24) HSPA+ (Rel.8) (Uplink QPSK Only)		100 %
LTE Band	2 (PCS)	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	4 (AWS)	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	5 (Cell)	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	7	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	12	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	17	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	41	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		63.3 % (TDD)
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	802.11 b, 802.11 g, 802.11 n (HT20), 802.11 ac(VHT20)		99.92 %
5 GHz WLAN	Data	802.11 a, 802.11 n (HT20/HT40) 802.11 ac (VHT20/40/80)		99.10 %
Bluetooth	Data	4.2 LE		N/A

2.3 LTE information

Item.		Description				
Frequency Rang	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 7	2 502.5 MHz ~ 2 567.5 MHz				
	LTE Band 12	699.7 MHz~ 715.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 17	706.5 MHz~ 713.5 MHz				
	LTE Band 41	2 498.5 ~ 2 687.5 MHz				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 7	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 12	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 17	5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 41	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers & Freq.(MHz)		Low	Mid	High		
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880.0 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)		
	3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880.0 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)		
	5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880.0 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)		
	10 MHz	1855.0 (18650)	1880.0 (18900)	1905.0 (19150)		
	15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880.0 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)		
	20 MHz	1860.0 (18700)	1880.0 (18900)	1900.0 (19100)		
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)		
	3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)		
	5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)		
	10 MHz	1715.0 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750.0 (20350)		
	15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)		
	20 MHz	1720.0 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745.0 (20300)		
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)		
	3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)		
	5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)		
	10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844.0 (20600)		
LTE Band 7	5 MHz	2 502.5 (20775)	2 535 (21100)	2 567.5 (21425)		
	10 MHz	2 505.0 (20800)	2 535 (21100)	2 565.0 (21400)		
	15 MHz	2 507.5 (20825)	2 535 (21100)	2 562.5 (21375)		
	20 MHz	2 510.0 (20850)	2 535 (21100)	2 560.0 (21350)		
LTE Band 12	1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)		
	3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)		
	5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)		
	10 MHz	704.0 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711.0 (23130)		
LTE Band 17	5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)		
	10 MHz	709.0 (23780)	710 (23790)	711.0 (23800)		
LTE Band 41	5 MHz	2 498.5 (39675)	2 545.8 (40148)	2 593.0 (40620)	2 640.3 (41093)	2 687.5 (41565)
	10 MHz	2 501.0 (39700)	2 547.0 (40160)	2 593.0 (40620)	2 639.0 (41080)	2 685.0 (41540)
	15 MHz	2 503.5 (39725)	2 548.3 (41073)	2 593.0 (40620)	2 637.8 (41068)	2 682.5 (41515)
	20 MHz	2 506.0 (39750)	2 549.5(40185)	2 593.0 (40620)	2 636.5 (41055)	2 680.0 (41490)

Item.	Description
UE Category	LTE Rel. 11, Category 9
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM
LTE voice/data requirements	Data Only
	LTE voice is available via VoIP. Considering the users may install 3rd party software to enable VoIP, LTE Head SAR is also evaluated.
LTE MPR options	The EUT incorporates MPR as per 3GPP TS 36.101 sec. 6.2.3 ~ 6.2.5
	The MPR is permanently built-in by design as a mandatory.
	A-MPR is not implemented in the DUT.
Power reduction explanation	This device doesn't implements power reduction.
LTE Carrier Aggregation	This device does not support downlink and uplink Carrier Aggregation for US region.
LTE Release 10 information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 11. The following LTE Release 11 features are not supported. Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.
Description of the test equipment, software, etc.	LTE SAR Testing was performed using a CMW500. UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

2.4 TEST METHODOLOGY and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 & IEEE 1528-2005 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)

2.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK GPRS (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK EGPRS (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.7	33.7	30.7	28.7	27.2	26.2	25.7	25.7	24.7
	Nominal	33.2	33.2	30.2	28.2	26.7	25.7	25.2	25.2	24.2
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.7	30.7	28.7	26.7	25.2	26.2	25.7	25.7	24.7
	Nominal	30.2	30.2	28.2	26.2	24.7	25.7	25.2	25.2	24.2

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA (dBm)	3GPP HSUPA (dBm)	DC-HSDPA (dBm)
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2
	Nominal	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7
UMTS Band 4 (1700 MHz)	Maximum	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2
	Nominal	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2
	Nominal	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7

Mode / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	24.7
	Nominal	24.2
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 7	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 17	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 41	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		Channel	1	2 ~ 10	11
2.4GHzWIFI	IEE 802.11b	Maximum	16.5	16.5	14.5
		Nominal	15.5	15.5	13.5
	IEEE 802.11g	Maximum	14.5	14.5	12.5
		Nominal	13.5	13.5	11.5
	IEEE 802.11n (HT20)	Maximum	13.5	13.5	11.5
		Nominal	12.5	12.5	10.5
	IEEE 802.11ac (HT20)	Maximum	13.5	13.5	11.5
		Nominal	12.5	12.5	10.5

Mode/Band		Modulated Average (dBm)					
20MHz Bandwidth		36	40-60	64	100	104-161	165
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
	Nominal	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
	Nominal	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
	Nominal	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
40MHz Bandwidth		38	46-54	62	102	110-159	
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	11	11	11	11	11	
	Nominal	10	10	10	10	10	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	11	11	11	11	11	
	Nominal	10	10	10	10	10	
80MHz Bandwidth		42	58	106	138-155		
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5		
	Nominal	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5		

Mode/Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Bluetooth (DH5)	Maximum	12.0
	Nominal	11.0
Bluetooth (2-DH5)	Maximum	11.0
	Nominal	10.0
Bluetooth (3-DH5)	Maximum	11.0
	Nominal	10.0
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	6.0
	Nominal	5.0

2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

Device Edges / Sides for SAR Testing						
Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Top
GSM/GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
GSM/GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1700	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 4	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR_setup_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a “phablet”.

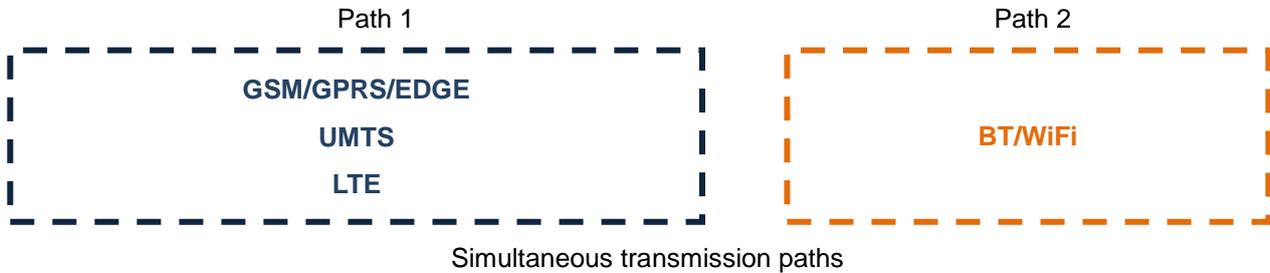
Note; All test configurations are based on front view.

2.7 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This EUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in SAR _ Setup_ photos.

2.8 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios				
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Wireless Router	Extremity
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- Wireless Router is only supported for 5GHz WLAN Band U-NII-1, U-NII-3 and 2.4GHz WLAN, therefore U-NII2A and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
- Per the manufacturer, WiFi Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WiFi direct beyond that listed in the above table.
- UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, GPRS support VOIP service.
- This device does not support VoLTE.
- LTE is considered pre-installed VOIP applications.
- The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.

2.9 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz, U-NII-1 and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band Head and body-worn mode according to FCC KDB 248227 D01v02r02.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) Band gap channels are supported.

(B) BT & LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 3.0
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	
Bluetooth	2 480	16	10	2.5
Bluetooth LE	2 480	4	10	0.6

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required $[(16/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 2.5 < 3.0$.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required $[(4/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.6 < 3.0$.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 7.5$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 7.5
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	
Bluetooth	2 480	16	5	5.0
Bluetooth LE	2 480	4	5	1.3

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Extremity Bluetooth SAR was not required $[(16/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 5.0 < 7.5$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Extremity Bluetooth LE SAR was not required $[(4/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 1.3 < 7.5$

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 IV.C.1iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is $\leq 1.6\text{W/kg}$. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.22, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1-g and 10g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated } 1g \text{ SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHZ})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel mW})}{\text{Min Separation Distance}}$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated 1g SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2 480	16	10	0.336
Bluetooth LE	2 480	4	10	0.084

$$\text{Estimated } 10g \text{ SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHZ})}}{18.75} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel mW})}{\text{Min Separation Distance}}$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated 10g SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2 480	16	5	0.269
Bluetooth LE	2 480	4	5	0.067

Note :

1) Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. The Estimated 1g and 10g SAR results were determined according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

2) The frequency of Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE using for estimated SAR was selected highest channel of Bluetooth LE for highest estimated SAR.

(C)Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

This device does not support LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink and Uplink. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications.

This device support both LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 17 involved completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 12, both LTE Bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 12.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

$$\text{Adjusted SAR} = \text{Highest Reported SAR} * \frac{\text{Secondary Max tune - up (mW)}}{\text{Primary Max tune tune - up(mW)}} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg.}$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

$$[0.719 * (263/263)] = 0.719 \text{ W/kg} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$$

And the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance in secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode.

3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., , New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio frequency Electromagnetic Fields,” NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 & DASY5 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

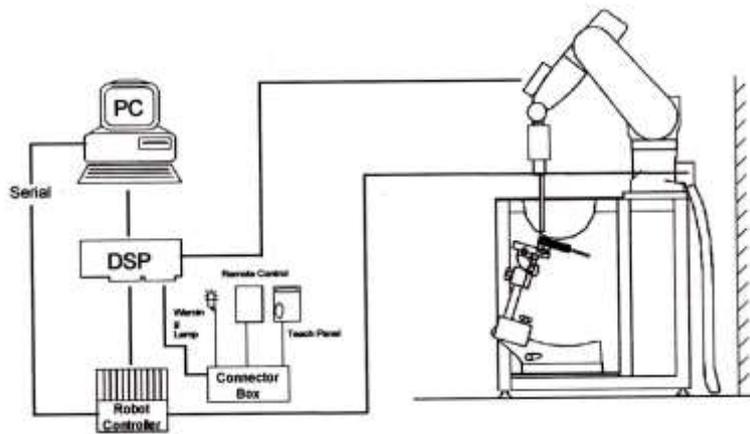


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed with the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
 - a. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
 - b. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

		≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface		5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location		$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
Maximum area scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}, \Delta y_{Area}$		≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
		When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be \leq the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$		≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$: between 1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent Points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm
<p>Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.</p> <p>* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.</p>			

6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M", the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE", and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

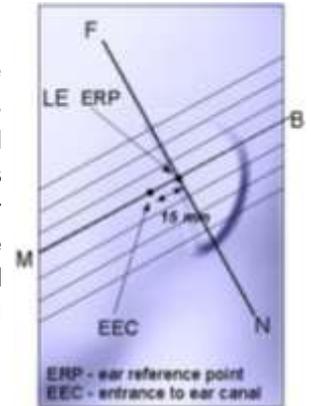


Figure 3. Close-up side view of ERP

6.2 HEAD POSITION

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point"(see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 4. Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

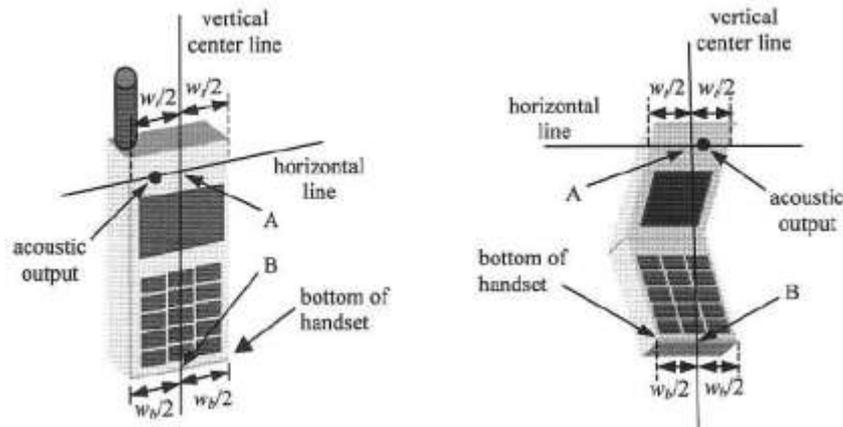


Figure 5. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

6.3 Body Holster/Belt Clip Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device. Body dielectric parameters are used.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some Devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used.

Since this EUT does not supply any body worn accessory to the end user a distance of 1.0 cm from the EUT back surface to the liquid interface is configured for the generic test.

"See the Test SET-UP Photo"

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessory(ies), including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

In all cases SAR measurements are performed to investigate the worst-case positioning. Worstcase positioning is then documented and used to perform Body SAR testing.

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-Worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-Worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-Worn accessories. The body-Worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-Worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-Worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body- Worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- Worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Figure 6.
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-Worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-Worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-Worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-Worn transmitters. SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r02 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-Worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-Worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot*" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational
	(W/kg) or (mW/g)	(W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

Table 8.1 Safety Limits for Partial Body Exposure

NOTES:

* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.

*** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be mad fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in FCC KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures. The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures.8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel. 6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

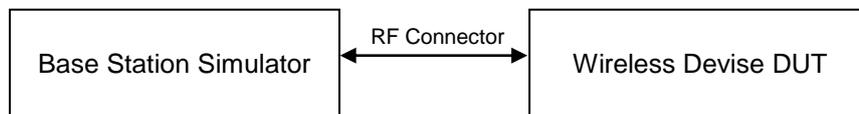
8.4.6 DC-HSDPA

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA Considerations:

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12(QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output and as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.

8.5.5 LTE(TDD) Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05v02r05, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

SAR was tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33 %) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 6.

LTE TDD Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special subframe configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS)

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-		
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$	-	-	-	-	-

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Calculated Duty Cycle – Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (T_s) x # of S + # of U

Example for calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0:
 Calculated Duty Cycle = $5120 \times [1/(15000 \times 2048)] \times 2 + 6 \text{ ms} = 63.33 \%$

Where

T_s = 1/(15000 x 2048) seconds

LTE Band 41

Conducted Power Measured Results

LTE TDD Band 41 setup method (CMW-500).

- Physical Cell Setup Menu
- Sub-menu "TDD" and set "Uplink Downlink Configuration" to "0"
- Turn the cell on using "ON : OFF" Key

The screenshot shows the 'LTE Signaling Configuration' window. The left sidebar contains a tree view with 'Physical Cell Setup' and 'TDD' highlighted with red boxes. The main area shows the configuration for 'Physical Cell Setup' with 'TDD' selected. The 'Uplink Downlink Configuration' is set to '0'. Below it, a table shows subframe directions: 0 (D), 1 (S), 2 (U), 3 (U), 4 (U), 5 (D), 6 (S), 7 (U), 8 (U), 9 (U). The 'Special Subframe' is set to 6. On the right, a vertical toolbar includes 'LTE Signaling ON' at the bottom, which is highlighted with a red box.

Subframe Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Direction	↓	S	↑	↑	↑	↓	S	↑	↑	↑

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 -5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, the channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

9. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

9.1 GSM

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum Tune-up		33.70	33.70	30.70	28.70	27.20	26.20	25.70	25.70	24.70
GSM 850	128	33.47	33.48	30.50	28.59	27.12	26.07	25.29	25.22	24.25
	190	33.50	33.48	30.45	28.64	26.80	26.18	25.41	25.34	24.34
	251	33.58	33.57	30.60	28.54	27.00	26.15	25.38	25.30	24.32
Maximum Tune-up		30.70	30.70	28.7	26.70	25.20	26.20	25.70	25.70	24.70
GSM 1900	512	30.22	30.22	28.56	26.60	25.12	26.16	25.60	25.47	24.48
	661	30.40	30.41	28.14	26.27	24.71	26.04	25.47	25.34	24.36
	810	30.21	30.20	28.51	25.98	24.40	26.00	25.39	25.30	24.19

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

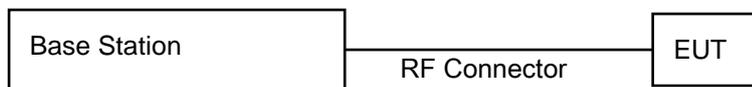
Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum Tune-up		24.67	24.67	24.68	24.44	24.19	17.17	19.68	21.44	21.69
GSM 850	128	24.44	24.45	24.48	24.33	24.11	17.04	19.27	20.96	21.24
	190	24.47	24.45	24.43	24.38	23.79	17.15	19.39	21.08	21.33
	251	24.55	24.54	24.58	24.28	23.99	17.12	19.36	21.04	21.31
Maximum Tune-up		21.67	21.67	22.68	22.44	22.19	17.17	19.68	21.44	21.69
GSM 1900	512	21.19	21.19	22.54	22.34	22.11	17.13	19.58	21.21	21.47
	661	21.37	21.38	22.12	22.01	21.70	17.01	19.45	21.08	21.35
	810	21.18	21.17	22.49	21.72	21.39	16.97	19.37	21.04	21.18

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

- 1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB
- 2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB
- 3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 4.26 dB
- 4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B
 GSM voice/GPRS VOIP: Head SAR , Body worn SAR
 GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 33 : Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE
 Multi-slot Class 33 with CS 1 (GMSK)



9.2 UMTS

HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01v03r01 3G SAR.

WCDMA850

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 5 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.87	24.01	23.99
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	23.87	24.19	23.98
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.65	22.78	22.78
5		Subtest 2	22.65	22.78	22.77
5		Subtest 3	22.16	22.31	22.30
5		Subtest 4	22.15	22.31	22.31
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.63	22.79	22.79
6		Subtest 2	20.67	20.80	20.82
6		Subtest 3	21.66	21.81	21.81
6		Subtest 4	20.66	20.82	20.80
6		Subtest 5	22.62	22.80	22.79
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.89	22.89	22.72
8		Subtest 2	22.90	22.89	22.71
8		Subtest 3	22.42	22.42	22.24
8		Subtest 4	22.42	22.42	22.23

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

WCDMA1700

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 4 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 1312 DL 1537	UL 1412 DL 1637	UL 1513 DL 1738
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.05	23.98	23.96
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.04	23.98	23.96
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.93	22.87	22.86
5		Subtest 2	22.90	22.87	22.86
5		Subtest 3	22.45	22.40	22.39
5		Subtest 4	22.44	22.39	22.39
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.91	22.86	22.86
6		Subtest 2	20.94	20.88	20.89
6		Subtest 3	21.93	21.06	21.88
6		Subtest 4	20.95	20.89	20.90
6		Subtest 5	22.91	22.86	22.86
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.79	22.69	22.61
8		Subtest 2	22.79	22.69	22.61
8		Subtest 3	22.31	22.21	22.13
8		Subtest 4	22.31	22.22	22.15

WCDMA1900

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.01	23.91	24.07
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.02	23.90	24.06
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.94	22.88	23.05
5		Subtest 2	22.93	22.86	23.04
5		Subtest 3	22.46	22.40	22.58
5		Subtest 4	22.47	22.39	22.58
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.94	22.86	23.03
6		Subtest 2	20.96	20.89	21.07
6		Subtest 3	21.94	21.86	22.03
6		Subtest 4	20.99	20.90	21.06
6		Subtest 5	22.95	22.87	23.05
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.91	22.55	22.84
8		Subtest 2	22.89	22.51	22.82
8		Subtest 3	22.42	22.07	22.35
8		Subtest 4	22.43	22.07	22.35

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

9.3 LTE

- LTE Band 2 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18607	18900	19193		
				1850.7 MHz	1880 MHz	1909.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.07	23.83	24.03	0	0
		1	3	24.10	23.93	23.92	0	0
		1	5	24.03	23.85	24.03	0	0
		3	0	23.97	23.95	23.93	0	0
		3	1	24.01	24.02	24.05	0	0
		3	3	24.00	23.96	23.95	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	22.86	22.79	22.97	0-1	1
		1	0	23.18	23.15	23.02	0-1	1
		1	3	23.12	23.18	22.97	0-1	1
		1	5	23.08	23.15	22.78	0-1	1
		3	0	22.99	23.13	22.76	0-1	1
		3	1	23.04	23.16	22.95	0-1	1
		3	3	23.06	23.17	23.02	0-1	1
		6	0	21.97	21.95	22.12	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18615	18900	19185		
				1851.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1908.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.91	24.04	23.91	0	0
		1	7	23.97	24.04	24.13	0	0
		1	14	23.87	23.90	24.13	0	0
		8	0	22.89	22.90	23.05	0-1	1
		8	3	22.94	22.91	23.03	0-1	1
		8	7	22.89	23.03	23.00	0-1	1
		15	0	22.91	23.02	23.06	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.98	23.17	23.18	0-1	1
		1	7	23.05	23.12	23.19	0-1	1
		1	14	23.18	23.06	23.14	0-1	1
		8	0	22.01	22.10	22.18	0-2	2
		8	3	22.05	22.00	22.18	0-2	2
		8	7	21.97	22.09	22.15	0-2	2
		15	0	22.02	22.13	21.98	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18625	18900	19175		
				1852.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1907.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.11	24.01	24.03	0	0
		1	12	23.88	23.81	24.08	0	0
		1	24	23.92	23.82	23.98	0	0
		12	0	22.97	23.02	23.09	0-1	1
		12	6	22.99	23.02	23.04	0-1	1
		12	11	22.95	22.99	22.99	0-1	1
		25	0	22.95	22.95	22.98	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.19	23.19	23.19	0-1	1
		1	12	23.17	23.02	23.12	0-1	1
		1	24	23.18	23.17	22.92	0-1	1
		12	0	22.04	22.14	22.04	0-2	2
		12	6	22.02	21.96	22.00	0-2	2
		12	11	22.02	21.99	21.92	0-2	2
		25	0	21.98	22.02	21.93	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18650	18900	19150		
				1855 MHz	1880 MHz	1905 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.13	24.18	24.05	0	0
		1	24	23.88	23.95	24.17	0	0
		1	49	23.89	24.01	24.09	0	0
		25	0	23.10	23.14	23.19	0-1	1
		25	12	22.98	23.11	23.18	0-1	1
		25	24	22.98	22.90	23.12	0-1	1
		50	0	23.01	23.10	23.19	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.19	23.14	23.16	0-1	1
		1	24	23.15	23.19	23.04	0-1	1
		1	49	23.11	23.12	23.10	0-1	1
		25	0	22.14	22.03	22.18	0-2	2
		25	12	21.96	22.00	22.14	0-2	2
		25	24	21.96	21.85	22.07	0-2	2
		50	0	22.02	22.03	22.16	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18675	18900	19125		
				1857.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1902.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.75	23.72	24.19	0	0
		1	36	23.88	23.93	24.05	0	0
		1	74	23.97	24.19	24.15	0	0
		36	0	22.93	22.99	23.18	0-1	1
		36	18	22.89	22.90	23.15	0-1	1
		36	38	22.86	22.98	23.11	0-1	1
		75	0	22.92	23.00	23.18	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.17	23.18	23.12	0-1	1
		1	36	23.15	23.10	23.18	0-1	1
		1	74	23.17	22.97	22.91	0-1	1
		36	0	21.96	21.99	22.13	0-2	2
		36	18	21.93	21.95	22.09	0-2	2
		36	38	21.88	22.05	22.03	0-2	2
		75	0	21.93	21.93	22.13	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18700	18900	19100		
				1860 MHz	1880 MHz	1900 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.02	23.88	23.89	0	0
		1	49	23.92	23.83	24.03	0	0
		1	99	24.13	23.88	23.96	0	0
		50	0	22.97	23.06	23.17	0-1	1
		50	25	22.90	22.90	23.12	0-1	1
		50	49	22.94	23.00	23.11	0-1	1
		100	0	22.96	22.97	23.18	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.20	22.80	23.19	0-1	1
		1	49	23.17	23.19	23.18	0-1	1
		1	99	23.04	23.07	23.18	0-1	1
		50	0	21.99	21.99	21.70	0-2	2
		50	25	21.91	22.01	22.14	0-2	2
		50	49	21.98	21.98	21.97	0-2	2
		100	0	21.85	21.99	22.09	0-2	2

- LTE Band 4 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19957	20175	20393		
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.98	24.02	0	0
		1	3	24.06	23.96	24.02	0	0
		1	5	24.06	23.89	23.93	0	0
		3	0	23.76	24.05	24.05	0	0
		3	1	24.09	24.13	24.11	0	0
		3	3	24.09	23.95	24.00	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	22.99	22.88	23.03	0-1	1
		1	0	23.08	23.11	23.17	0-1	1
		1	3	23.17	23.09	23.18	0-1	1
		1	5	23.10	23.02	23.11	0-1	1
		3	0	22.89	23.01	22.94	0-1	1
		3	1	23.12	23.07	23.01	0-1	1
		3	3	23.07	23.12	22.92	0-1	1
		6	0	22.04	21.93	22.14	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385		
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.92	24.00	24.05	0	0
		1	7	23.89	24.02	24.20	0	0
		1	14	23.83	23.97	24.06	0	0
		8	0	23.07	22.94	23.04	0-1	1
		8	3	23.04	22.85	23.02	0-1	1
		8	7	22.98	22.90	23.02	0-1	1
		15	0	22.97	22.92	23.16	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.16	23.16	23.13	0-1	1
		1	7	23.16	23.18	23.17	0-1	1
		1	14	22.98	23.12	22.98	0-1	1
		8	0	22.13	22.17	22.09	0-2	2
		8	3	22.12	22.08	22.12	0-2	2
		8	7	22.04	22.05	22.14	0-2	2
		15	0	22.12	22.10	21.97	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375		
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.05	24.01	24.14	0	0
		1	12	23.98	23.82	23.98	0	0
		1	24	24.16	23.94	24.01	0	0
		12	0	23.02	22.97	23.02	0-1	1
		12	6	23.07	22.92	22.95	0-1	1
		12	11	23.01	22.92	22.90	0-1	1
		25	0	23.04	22.90	23.00	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.06	23.17	23.18	0-1	1
		1	12	22.83	23.18	23.08	0-1	1
		1	24	22.89	23.13	23.10	0-1	1
		12	0	22.06	22.10	22.11	0-2	2
		12	6	22.09	22.04	22.02	0-2	2
		12	11	22.03	22.09	21.93	0-2	2
		25	0	22.03	21.82	22.00	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350		
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.96	24.03	23.99	0	0
		1	24	23.91	23.99	23.85	0	0
		1	49	24.14	24.13	24.11	0	0
		25	0	23.01	22.99	22.93	0-1	1
		25	12	22.99	23.04	22.98	0-1	1
		25	24	23.02	23.02	22.98	0-1	1
		50	0	23.02	22.94	23.00	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.99	23.14	23.17	0-1	1
		1	24	23.14	23.18	23.18	0-1	1
		1	49	23.09	23.19	23.13	0-1	1
		25	0	21.94	21.85	21.95	0-2	2
		25	12	21.94	21.96	21.94	0-2	2
		25	24	22.00	21.94	22.00	0-2	2
		50	0	21.98	21.96	21.98	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325		
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.70	23.74	23.73	0	0
		1	36	23.97	24.17	23.97	0	0
		1	74	23.71	23.70	23.70	0	0
		36	0	22.83	22.96	22.87	0-1	1
		36	18	22.96	23.10	22.98	0-1	1
		36	38	22.83	22.86	22.91	0-1	1
		75	0	22.81	22.85	22.84	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.07	22.85	23.11	0-1	1
		1	36	23.09	23.10	23.07	0-1	1
		1	74	22.99	22.80	23.16	0-1	1
		36	0	21.84	21.86	21.84	0-2	2
		36	18	22.02	22.09	21.92	0-2	2
		36	38	21.83	21.83	21.85	0-2	2
		75	0	21.80	21.84	21.80	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)		MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20175			
				1732.5 MHz		[dB]	[dB]
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.70		0	0
		1	49	24.19		0	0
		1	99	23.80		0	0
		50	0	22.82		0-1	1
		50	25	22.96		0-1	1
		50	49	22.86		0-1	1
		100	0	23.03		0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.89		0-1	1
		1	49	23.17		0-1	1
		1	99	22.96		0-1	1
		50	0	21.83		0-2	2
		50	25	21.96		0-2	2
		50	49	21.87		0-2	2
		100	0	21.69		0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 5 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20407	20525	20643		
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.75	23.93	23.99	0	0
		1	3	23.88	24.00	23.96	0	0
		1	5	23.86	23.85	24.05	0	0
		3	0	23.76	24.02	23.84	0	0
		3	1	23.86	24.05	23.96	0	0
		3	3	23.71	24.09	23.84	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	22.79	22.93	22.88	0-1	1
		1	0	23.16	22.84	23.17	0-1	1
		1	3	23.16	23.11	23.12	0-1	1
		1	5	23.16	22.90	23.10	0-1	1
		3	0	22.82	23.17	22.87	0-1	1
		3	1	22.77	23.19	22.94	0-1	1
		3	3	22.74	23.17	22.88	0-1	1
		6	0	22.19	22.14	21.82	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20415	20525	20635		
				825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.73	24.10	23.74	0	0
		1	7	23.88	24.04	23.94	0	0
		1	14	23.05	23.58	23.79	0	0
		8	0	22.83	22.87	22.90	0-1	1
		8	3	22.81	23.01	22.97	0-1	1
		8	7	22.71	23.00	22.92	0-1	1
		15	0	22.82	22.97	22.94	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.90	23.18	22.76	0-1	1
		1	7	23.01	23.09	23.18	0-1	1
		1	14	22.70	23.07	22.97	0-1	1
		8	0	21.87	22.06	22.16	0-2	2
		8	3	21.94	21.70	22.18	0-2	2
		8	7	21.97	22.10	22.06	0-2	2
		15	0	22.03	22.19	22.19	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				20425	20525	20625		
				826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.02	24.08	24.05	0	0
		1	12	23.81	23.81	23.89	0	0
		1	24	23.73	23.85	24.01	0	0
		12	0	22.77	22.91	23.19	0-1	1
		12	6	22.85	22.89	22.99	0-1	1
		12	11	22.85	22.84	23.01	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	23.05	22.90	23.19	0-1	1
		1	0	23.02	23.17	23.02	0-1	1
		1	12	23.14	23.13	23.10	0-1	1
		1	24	23.03	23.12	22.96	0-1	1
		12	0	21.64	21.99	21.66	0-2	2
		12	6	22.12	22.18	21.65	0-2	2
		12	11	22.05	22.19	21.89	0-2	2
		25	0	22.08	21.83	22.16	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)		MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				20525	836.5 MHz		
				[dB]	[dB]		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.17		0	0
		1	24	23.96		0	0
		1	49	23.98		0	0
		25	0	22.94		0-1	1
		25	12	22.96		0-1	1
		25	24	23.00		0-1	1
	16QAM	50	0	22.98		0-1	1
		1	0	23.12		0-1	1
		1	24	23.18		0-1	1
		1	49	23.17		0-1	1
		25	0	21.31		0-2	2
		25	12	21.98		0-2	2
		25	24	22.02		0-2	2
		50	0	21.07		0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20775	21100	21425		
				2502.5MHz	2535MHz	2567.5MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.01	24.09	24.10	0	0
		1	12	23.89	23.97	23.95	0	0
		1	24	23.86	24.15	23.74	0	0
		12	0	23.12	23.02	22.98	0-1	1
		12	6	23.10	22.99	23.02	0-1	1
		12	11	22.97	23.01	22.96	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	23.09	22.97	23.00	0-1	1
		1	0	23.18	23.18	23.13	0-1	1
		1	12	23.07	23.11	23.07	0-1	1
		1	24	23.11	23.16	23.17	0-1	1
		12	0	22.09	22.09	22.03	0-2	2
		12	6	22.18	22.03	22.02	0-2	2
		12	11	22.11	22.07	22.00	0-2	2
		25	0	21.98	21.96	21.99	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20800	21100	21400		
				2505MHz	2535MHz	2565MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	24.12	24.17	0	0
		1	24	23.89	24.00	24.01	0	0
		1	49	23.94	24.14	23.71	0	0
		25	0	23.12	23.13	23.13	0-1	1
		25	12	23.06	23.06	23.12	0-1	1
		25	24	23.17	23.18	23.16	0-1	1
		50	0	23.19	23.11	23.15	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.18	23.18	23.18	0-1	1
		1	24	23.14	23.15	23.17	0-1	1
		1	49	23.11	23.17	22.89	0-1	1
		25	0	22.14	22.05	22.16	0-2	2
		25	12	22.02	22.00	22.11	0-2	2
		25	24	22.19	22.17	22.10	0-2	2
		50	0	22.19	22.15	22.18	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20825	21100	21375		
				2507.5MHz	2535MHz	2562.5MHz	[dB]	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.08	24.19	24.07	0	0
		1	36	23.88	24.06	23.99	0	0
		1	74	23.91	24.18	23.88	0	0
		36	0	23.13	23.12	23.17	0-1	1
		36	18	23.08	23.06	23.09	0-1	1
		36	38	23.07	23.08	23.18	0-1	1
		75	0	23.14	23.12	23.11	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.17	23.13	23.15	0-1	1
		1	36	23.14	23.03	23.11	0-1	1
		1	74	23.01	23.10	23.17	0-1	1
		36	0	22.13	22.00	22.13	0-2	2
		36	18	22.02	22.01	22.05	0-2	2
		36	38	22.10	22.09	22.10	0-2	2
		75	0	22.13	22.19	22.09	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20850	21100	21350		
				2510MHz	2535MHz	2560MHz	[dB]	[dB]
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.04	23.97	24.09	0	0
		1	49	24.07	23.96	24.08	0	0
		1	99	24.17	24.07	24.03	0	0
		50	0	23.09	23.05	23.14	0-1	1
		50	25	23.09	23.04	23.19	0-1	1
		50	49	23.15	23.16	23.18	0-1	1
		100	0	23.09	23.12	23.13	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.18	23.16	23.17	0-1	1
		1	49	22.96	23.14	23.06	0-1	1
		1	99	23.19	23.18	23.08	0-1	1
		50	0	22.13	22.13	22.18	0-2	2
		50	25	22.10	22.05	22.13	0-2	2
		50	49	22.16	22.13	22.14	0-2	2
		100	0	22.12	22.09	22.06	0-2	2

- LTE Band 12 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23017	23095	23173		
				699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.01	23.77	23.64	0	0
		1	3	24.06	23.92	23.54	0	0
		1	5	23.99	23.95	23.41	0	0
		3	0	23.84	23.73	23.55	0	0
		3	1	23.88	23.79	23.53	0	0
		3	3	23.86	23.82	23.41	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	23.07	23.13	23.20	0-1	1
		1	0	23.04	22.84	22.88	0-1	1
		1	3	23.01	23.04	22.81	0-1	1
		1	5	23.17	23.06	22.69	0-1	1
		3	0	22.76	22.77	22.67	0-1	1
		3	1	22.83	22.85	22.63	0-1	1
		3	3	22.84	22.88	22.49	0-1	1
		6	0	22.12	22.19	22.18	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23025	23095	23165		
				700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.94	23.73	24.02	0	0
		1	7	24.04	23.93	23.70	0	0
		1	14	23.99	24.02	23.37	0	0
		8	0	23.01	23.19	23.08	0-1	1
		8	3	23.11	23.19	23.19	0-1	1
		8	7	23.15	23.17	23.08	0-1	1
		15	0	23.15	23.20	23.19	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.98	23.04	23.16	0-1	1
		1	7	23.08	23.16	23.16	0-1	1
		1	14	23.01	23.20	22.87	0-1	1
		8	0	22.09	22.18	22.17	0-2	2
		8	3	22.12	22.18	22.18	0-2	2
		8	7	22.19	22.16	22.08	0-2	2
		15	0	22.17	22.18	22.13	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23035	23095	23155		
				701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.89	23.93	24.19	0	0
		1	12	23.81	23.92	23.95	0	0
		1	24	23.83	24.03	23.41	0	0
		12	0	23.18	23.13	23.18	0-1	1
		12	6	23.19	23.11	23.16	0-1	1
		12	11	23.18	23.10	23.15	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	23.16	23.08	23.16	0-1	1
		1	0	23.01	22.98	23.18	0-1	1
		1	12	23.13	22.99	23.09	0-1	1
		1	24	23.11	23.15	22.73	0-1	1
		12	0	22.13	22.15	22.61	0-2	2
		12	6	22.20	22.18	22.18	0-2	2
		12	11	22.14	22.14	22.15	0-2	2
		25	0	22.18	22.14	22.16	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)		MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23095	707.5 MHz		
				[dB]	[dB]		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.80		0	0
		1	24	23.78		0	0
		1	49	23.96		0	0
		25	0	23.14		0-1	1
		25	12	23.13		0-1	1
		25	24	23.09		0-1	1
		50	0	23.12		0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.85		0-1	1
		1	24	22.86		0-1	1
		1	49	23.10		0-1	1
		25	0	22.01		0-2	2
		25	12	22.09		0-2	2
		25	24	22.00		0-2	2
		50	0	22.14		0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE TDD Band 41 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39675	40148	40620	41093	41565		
				2498.5 MHz	2545.8 MHz	2593 MHz	2640.3 MHz	2687.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.82	23.78	24.04	23.91	23.85	0	0
		1	12	23.77	23.70	23.76	23.71	23.73	0	0
		1	24	23.72	23.73	23.83	23.82	23.91	0	0
		12	0	22.82	22.79	22.70	22.76	22.97	0-1	1
		12	6	22.83	22.81	22.72	22.76	22.89	0-1	1
		12	11	22.75	22.77	22.79	22.75	22.96	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	22.85	22.79	22.70	22.8	22.88	0-1	1
		1	0	22.70	22.84	22.78	22.77	22.76	0-1	1
		1	12	22.74	22.77	22.99	22.84	23.10	0-1	1
		1	24	23.07	22.87	23.14	22.90	22.73	0-1	1
		12	0	21.90	21.87	21.73	21.82	22.01	0-2	2
		12	6	21.92	21.84	21.72	21.84	22.00	0-2	2
		12	11	21.75	21.82	21.75	21.82	22.02	0-2	2
		25	0	21.90	21.72	21.73	21.80	21.80	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39700	40160	40620	41080	41540		
				2501.0 MHz	2547.0 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2639.0 MHz	2685.0 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.76	23.94	23.96	24.05	24.01	0	0
		1	24	23.93	23.74	23.70	23.75	23.74	0	0
		1	49	23.91	23.89	23.77	23.93	23.76	0	0
		25	0	22.97	22.92	22.87	22.94	23.13	0-1	1
		25	12	22.82	22.82	22.75	22.81	22.95	0-1	1
		25	24	22.76	22.82	22.79	22.86	22.96	0-1	1
	16QAM	50	0	22.91	22.88	22.86	22.92	23.08	0-1	1
		1	0	23.04	22.96	22.95	22.95	23.11	0-1	1
		1	24	22.82	22.73	22.72	22.77	22.83	0-1	1
		1	49	22.71	22.91	22.76	22.94	22.89	0-1	1
		25	0	21.93	21.84	21.76	21.85	22.06	0-2	2
		25	12	21.85	21.80	21.67	21.72	21.93	0-2	2
		25	24	21.73	21.81	21.70	21.78	21.94	0-2	2
		50	0	21.92	21.89	21.86	21.92	22.07	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39725	40173	40620	41068	41515		
				2503.5 MHz	2548.3 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2637.8 MHz	2682.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.96	24.13	23.97	23.99	23.95	0	0
		1	36	23.89	23.80	23.94	23.99	23.89	0	0
		1	74	23.77	23.81	24.10	23.99	24.13	0	0
		36	0	23.05	23.09	22.92	22.95	23.11	0-1	1
		36	18	22.76	22.93	22.72	22.85	22.96	0-1	1
		36	39	22.82	22.92	22.73	22.82	23.02	0-1	1
		75	0	22.93	22.98	22.88	22.89	23.02	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.02	23.17	22.92	22.96	23.12	0-1	1
		1	36	22.83	22.83	22.72	22.71	22.99	0-1	1
		1	74	22.84	22.92	22.74	23.02	23.12	0-1	1
		36	0	22.08	22.08	21.86	21.90	22.05	0-2	2
		36	18	21.82	22.02	21.70	21.84	21.90	0-2	2
		36	39	21.91	21.99	21.71	21.83	21.96	0-2	2
		75	0	21.95	22.00	21.85	21.95	21.96	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39750	40185	40620	41055	41490		
				2506.0 MHz	2549.5 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2636.5 MHz	2680.0 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.16	24.18	24.17	24.10	24.14	0	0
		1	49	23.79	23.75	23.71	23.72	24.06	0	0
		1	99	23.87	24.02	24.03	24.08	24.18	0	0
		50	0	23.09	23.16	22.94	23.09	23.17	0-1	1
		50	25	22.88	22.96	22.82	22.86	23.01	0-1	1
		50	49	22.91	22.91	22.85	22.93	23.06	0-1	1
		100	0	23.03	23.10	22.88	22.96	23.10	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.08	23.18	23.08	23.02	23.10	0-1	1
		1	49	22.74	22.70	23.16	22.77	22.70	0-1	1
		1	99	22.93	22.85	23.09	22.94	23.01	0-1	1
		50	0	21.92	22.16	21.93	22.07	22.15	0-2	2
		50	25	21.87	21.98	21.86	21.88	22.01	0-2	2
		50	49	21.88	21.90	21.81	21.95	22.05	0-2	2
		100	0	21.96	22.01	21.86	22.01	22.06	0-2	2

Note;

The EUT enables maximum power reduction in accordance with 3GPP 36.101. The MPR settings are configured during the manufacture process and are not configurable by the network, carrier, or end user. LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

9.4 WiFi

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11b	2412	1	15.96
	2437	6	15.80
	2457	10	15.98
	2462	11	14.00
802.11g	2412	1	13.84
	2437	6	13.63
	2462	11	11.84
802.11n (HT20)	2412	1	12.87
	2437	6	12.56
	2462	11	10.83
802.11ac (HT20)	2412	1	12.82
	2437	6	12.77
	2462	11	10.79

IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11a	5180	36	10.96
	5200	40	10.98
	5220	44	10.97
	5240	48	11.24
	5260	52	11.33
	5280	56	11.21
	5300	60	11.43
	5320	64	11.42
	5500	100	11.68
	5580	116	11.54
	5660	132	10.90
	5720	144	10.95
	5745	149	11.59
	5785	157	11.34
	5825	165	11.13

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

Test Configuration



10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

Table for Head Tissue Verification

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
08/10/2016	21.9	750H	700	0.853	42.894	0.889	42.200	-4.05%	1.64%
			725	0.879	42.500	0.891	42.071	-1.35%	1.02%
			750	0.905	42.100	0.893	41.940	1.34%	0.38%
08/09/2016	21.1	835H	820	0.890	41.098	0.899	41.578	-1.00%	-1.15%
			835	0.907	40.800	0.900	41.500	0.78%	-1.69%
			850	0.920	40.619	0.916	41.500	0.44%	-2.12%
08/09/2016	22.7	1800H	1710	1.339	40.147	1.348	40.142	-0.67%	0.01%
			1750	1.383	39.963	1.371	40.079	0.88%	-0.29%
			1800	1.440	39.700	1.400	40.000	2.86%	-0.75%
08/08/2016	19.8	1900H	1850	1.363	39.776	1.400	40.000	-2.64%	-0.56%
			1900	1.440	39.700	1.400	40.000	2.86%	-0.75%
			1910	1.444	39.649	1.400	40.000	3.14%	-0.88%
08/05/2016	19.5	1900H	1850	1.361	40.315	1.400	40.000	-2.79%	0.79%
			1900	1.410	40.100	1.400	40.000	0.71%	0.25%
			1910	1.420	40.140	1.400	40.000	1.43%	0.35%
08/25/2016	19.8	1900H	1850	1.337	41.021	1.400	40.000	-4.50%	2.55%
			1900	1.388	40.852	1.400	40.000	-0.86%	2.13%
			1910	1.397	40.815	1.400	40.000	-0.21%	2.04%
08/12/2016	21.4	2450H	2400	1.748	39.973	1.756	39.290	-0.46%	1.74%
			2450	1.800	39.800	1.800	39.200	0.00%	1.53%
			2500	1.857	39.687	1.855	39.140	0.11%	1.40%
08/02/2016	20.3	2600H	2500	1.900	38.781	1.855	39.140	2.43%	-0.92%
			2600	1.990	38.500	1.964	39.010	1.32%	-1.31%
			2700	2.120	37.970	2.073	38.880	2.27%	-2.34%
08/16/2016	21.3	5200H-5800H	5250	4.680	34.800	4.706	35.930	-0.55%	-3.15%
			5280	4.720	34.700	4.744	35.894	-0.51%	-3.33%
			5300	4.744	34.588	4.758	35.870	-0.29%	-3.57%
			5500	4.985	34.097	4.963	35.640	0.44%	-4.33%
			5600	5.110	33.900	5.065	35.530	0.89%	-4.59%
			5720	5.260	33.800	5.133	35.458	2.47%	-4.68%
			5750	5.280	33.800	5.221	35.365	1.13%	-4.43%
			5800	5.370	33.764	5.270	35.300	1.90%	-4.35%
			5825	5.390	33.700	5.303	35.270	1.64%	-4.45%

Table for Body Tissue Verification									
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
08/10/2016	21.9	750B	700	0.933	55.781	0.959	55.730	-2.71%	0.09%
			725	0.951	55.500	0.961	55.629	-1.04%	-0.23%
			750	0.972	55.300	0.963	55.530	0.93%	-0.41%
08/11/2016	20.5	835B	820	0.938	56.591	0.969	55.258	-3.20%	2.41%
			835	0.952	56.500	0.970	55.200	-1.86%	2.36%
			850	0.971	56.416	0.988	55.154	-1.72%	2.29%
08/09/2016	22.7	1800B	1710	1.454	52.706	1.463	53.537	-0.62%	-1.55%
			1750	1.483	52.672	1.488	53.432	-0.34%	-1.42%
			1800	1.530	52.400	1.520	53.300	0.66%	-1.69%
08/08/2016	19.8	1900B	1850	1.489	55.044	1.520	53.300	-2.04%	3.27%
			1900	1.540	54.900	1.520	53.300	1.32%	3.00%
			1910	1.554	54.921	1.520	53.300	2.24%	3.04%
08/05/2016	19.5	1900B	1850	1.518	50.942	1.520	53.300	-0.13%	-4.42%
			1900	1.560	50.800	1.520	53.300	2.63%	-4.69%
			1910	1.571	50.827	1.520	53.300	3.36%	-4.64%
08/25/2016	19.8	1900B	1850	1.462	52.479	1.520	53.300	-3.82%	-1.54%
			1900	1.515	52.273	1.520	53.300	-0.33%	-1.93%
			1910	1.524	52.254	1.520	53.300	0.26%	-1.96%
09/08/2016	19.8	1900B	1850	1.519	50.822	1.520	53.300	-0.07%	-4.65%
			1900	1.570	50.700	1.520	53.300	3.29%	-4.88%
			1910	1.578	50.707	1.520	53.300	3.82%	-4.86%
08/12/2016	21.4	2450B	2400	1.866	52.013	1.902	52.770	-1.89%	-1.43%
			2450	1.940	51.800	1.950	52.700	-0.51%	-1.71%
			2500	2.017	51.692	2.021	52.640	-0.20%	-1.80%
08/03/2016	20.1	2600B	2500	2.058	51.101	2.021	52.640	1.83%	-2.92%
			2600	2.160	50.800	2.163	52.510	-0.14%	-3.26%
			2700	2.290	50.413	2.305	52.380	-0.65%	-3.76%
08/17/2016	21.2	5200B-5800B	5250	5.470	46.800	5.358	48.950	2.09%	-4.39%
			5280	5.500	46.700	5.400	48.908	1.85%	-4.51%
			5300	5.522	46.707	5.416	48.880	1.96%	-4.45%
			5500	5.846	46.178	5.650	48.610	3.47%	-5.00%
			5600	6.000	46.900	5.766	48.470	4.06%	-3.24%
			5720	6.170	46.600	5.845	48.388	5.56%	-3.70%
			5750	6.220	46.600	5.944	48.277	4.64%	-3.47%
			5800	6.284	46.389	6.000	48.200	4.73%	-3.76%
			5825	6.270	46.400	6.037	48.165	3.86%	-3.66%

10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the $\pm 10\%$ of the specifications at 750 MHz/ 835 MHz/ 1800 MHz/ 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz/ 2 600 MHz/ 5 250 MHz /5 600 MHz /5 750 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

System Verification Results

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (SPEAG)	Measured SAR _{1g}	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g}	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
750	08/10/2016	1609	1014	Head	22.2	21.9	8.29	0.787	7.87	- 5.07	± 10
750	08/10/2016	1609		Body	22.2	21.9	8.74	0.867	8.67	- 0.80	± 10
835	08/09/2016	1609	4d165	Head	21.4	21.1	9.06	0.937	9.37	+ 3.42	± 10
835	08/11/2016	1609		Body	20.8	20.5	9.47	0.947	9.47	+ 0.00	± 10
1 800	08/09/2016	3968	2d006	Head	23.0	22.7	38.5	3.99	39.9	+ 3.64	± 10
1 800	08/09/2016	3967		Body	23.0	22.7	38.3	3.94	39.4	+ 2.87	± 10
1 900	08/08/2016	3967	5d061	Head	20.1	19.8	38.6	3.71	37.1	- 3.89	± 10
1 900	08/08/2016	3967		Body	20.1	19.8	39.7	3.83	38.3	- 3.53	± 10
1 900	08/05/2016	3967		Head	19.7	19.5	38.6	3.68	36.8	- 4.66	± 10
1 900	08/05/2016	3967		Body	19.7	19.5	39.7	4.05	40.5	+ 2.02	± 10
1 900	08/25/2016	3967		Head	20.0	19.8	38.6	4.10	41.0	+ 6.22	± 10
1 900	08/25/2016	3967		Body	20.0	19.8	39.7	3.92	39.2	- 1.26	± 10
1 900	09/08/2016	3967		Body	20.0	19.8	39.7	3.89	38.9	- 2.02	± 10
2 450	08/12/2016	3903		965	Head	21.7	21.4	50.6	4.95	49.5	- 2.17
2 450	08/12/2016	3903	Body		21.7	21.4	49.2	4.85	48.5	- 1.42	± 10
2 600	08/02/2016	3903	1106	Head	20.5	20.3	55.1	5.38	53.8	- 2.36	± 10
2 600	08/03/2016	3903		Body	20.4	20.1	53.4	5.4	54	+ 1.12	± 10
5 250	08/16/2016	3903	1107	Head	21.5	21.3	77.8	7.34	73.4	- 5.66	± 10
5 250	08/17/2016	3903		Body	21.4	21.2	74.0	7.41	74.1	+ 0.14	± 10
5 600	08/16/2016	3903		Head	21.5	21.3	80.5	7.73	77.3	- 3.98	± 10
5 600	08/17/2016	3903		Body	21.4	21.2	78.9	7.86	78.6	- 0.38	± 10
5 750	08/16/2016	3903		Head	21.5	21.3	76.8	7.69	76.9	+ 0.13	± 10
5 750	08/17/2016	3903		Body	21.4	21.2	74.9	7.34	73.4	- 2.00	± 10

System Verification Results – Extremity SAR

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR _{10g} (SPEAG)	Measured SAR _{10g}	1 W Normalized SAR _{10g}	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
5 250	08/17/2016	3903	1107	Body	21.4	21.2	20.9	2.07	20.7	- 0.96	± 10
5 600	08/17/2016	3903		Body	21.4	21.2	22.2	2.16	21.6	- 2.70	± 10
5 750	08/17/2016	3903		Body	21.4	21.2	21.0	2.04	20.4	- 2.86	± 10

10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ± 10 % of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 100 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit (dB)	Meas. Power (dB)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.										
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.50	-0.01	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.156	1.047	0.163	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.50	0.15	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.083	1.047	0.087	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.50	-0.133	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.254	1.047	0.266	1
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.50	0.08	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.092	1.047	0.096	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.11	Left Cheek	1:2.77	0.179	1.014	0.182	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	0.00	Left Tilt	1:2.77	0.096	1.014	0.097	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.13	Right Cheek	1:2.77	0.257	1.014	0.261	2
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.13	Right Tilt	1:2.77	0.109	1.014	0.111	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

GSM 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit (dB)	Meas. Power (dB)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.										
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.40	0.18	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.174	1.072	0.187	3
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.40	0.04	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.083	1.072	0.089	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.40	0.08	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.096	1.072	0.103	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.40	0.10	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.070	1.072	0.075	-
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	0.14	Left Cheek	1:2.77	0.123	1.023	0.126	-
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	0.18	Left Tilt	1:2.77	0.071	1.023	0.073	-
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.16	Right Cheek	1:2.77	0.093	1.023	0.095	-
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	0.07	Right Tilt	1:2.77	0.060	1.023	0.061	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	-0.07	Left Cheek	1:1	0.161	1.045	0.168	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	0.05	Left Tilt	1:1	0.076	1.045	0.079	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	-0.14	Right Cheek	1:1	0.257	1.045	0.269	4
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	-0.03	Right Tilt	1:1	0.096	1.045	0.100	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 1700 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	-0.17	Left Cheek	1:1	0.220	1.052	0.231	5
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	-0.02	Left Tilt	1:1	0.098	1.052	0.103	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	-0.12	Right Cheek	1:1	0.116	1.052	0.122	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	-0.07	Right Tilt	1:1	0.110	1.052	0.116	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	0.14	Left Cheek	1:1	0.340	1.069	0.363	6
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	-0.07	Left Tilt	1:1	0.168	1.069	0.180	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	0.12	Right Cheek	1:1	0.207	1.069	0.221	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	0.03	Right Tilt	1:1	0.142	1.069	0.152	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	-0.05	Left Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.275	1.140	0.314	7
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	0.14	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.236	1.130	0.267	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	0.19	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.125	1.140	0.143	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	0.04	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.088	1.130	0.099	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	-0.18	Right Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.134	1.140	0.153	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	-0.14	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.103	1.130	0.116	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	0.14	Right Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.086	1.140	0.098	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	0.02	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.080	1.130	0.090	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	-0.04	Left Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.248	1.002	0.248	8
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.00	Left Cheek	1	50	25	1:1	0.189	1.057	0.200	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	0.03	Left Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.134	1.002	0.134	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.04	Left Tilt	1	50	25	1:1	0.100	1.057	0.106	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	-0.15	Right Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.130	1.002	0.130	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	-0.17	Right Cheek	1	50	25	1:1	0.098	1.057	0.104	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	0.04	Right Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.121	1.002	0.121	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.11	Right Tilt	1	50	25	1:1	0.093	1.057	0.098	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	-0.17	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.242	1.007	0.244	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.09	Left Cheek	1	25	24	1:1	0.179	1.047	0.187	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	-0.03	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.135	1.007	0.136	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.01	Left Tilt	1	25	24	1:1	0.105	1.047	0.110	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	-0.01	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.300	1.007	0.302	9
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.01	Right Cheek	1	25	24	1:1	0.211	1.047	0.221	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	0.16	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.145	1.007	0.146	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.03	Right Tilt	1	25	24	1:1	0.103	1.047	0.108	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 7 Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	-0.13	Left Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.186	1.007	0.187	10
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.14	Left Cheek	1	50	25	1:1	0.122	1.002	0.122	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	-0.01	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.040	1.007	0.040	-
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.18	Left Tilt	1	50	25	1:1	0.032	1.002	0.032	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	0.16	Right Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.043	1.007	0.043	-
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.12	Right Cheek	1	50	25	1:1	0.035	1.002	0.035	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	0.15	Right Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.062	1.007	0.062	-
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.17	Right Tilt	1	50	25	1:1	0.053	1.002	0.053	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 12 Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	-0.09	Left Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.161	1.057	0.170	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	-0.04	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.142	1.014	0.144	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	0.03	Left Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.079	1.057	0.084	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	0.00	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.075	1.014	0.076	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	-0.09	Right Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.166	1.057	0.175	11
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	0.12	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.141	1.014	0.143	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	-0.04	Right Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.092	1.057	0.097	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	0.02	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.086	1.014	0.087	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 41 Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	0.11	Left Cheek	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.068	1.005	0.068	12
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.15	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.042	1.007	0.042	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	0.10	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.010	1.005	0.010	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.12	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.0075	1.007	0.008	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	-0.17	Right Cheek	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.014	1.005	0.014	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.16	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.00854	1.007	0.009	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	-0.01	Right Tilt	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.023	1.005	0.023	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.14	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.020	1.007	0.020	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

DTS Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98	0.010	Left Cheek	99.92	1.13	0.702	1.127	1.001	0.792	13
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98	0.021	Left Tilt	99.92	1.1	0.619	1.127	1.001	0.698	-
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98	0.008	Right Cheek	99.92	0.517	0.364	1.127	1.001	0.411	-
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98	0.082	Right Tilt	99.92	0.491	0.296	1.127	1.001	0.334	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safet16.5y Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

NII Head SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43	0.081	Left Cheek	99.10	0	0.982	0.418	1.140	1.009	0.481	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43	-0.081	Left Tilt	99.10	0	1.55	0.621	1.140	1.009	0.714	14
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43		Right Cheek	99.10	0	0.334		1.140	1.009		-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43	0.030	Right Tilt	99.10	0	0.336	0.132	1.140	1.009	0.152	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68	0.020	Left Cheek	99.10	0	1.67	0.682	1.076	1.009	0.740	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68	-0.005	Left Tilt	99.10	0	2.08	0.769	1.076	1.009	0.835	-
5 580	116	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.54	0.058	Left Tilt	99.10	0	2.04	0.886	1.112	1.009	0.994	15
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68		Right Cheek	99.10	0	0.401		1.076	1.009		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68	-0.005	Right Tilt	99.10	0	0.516	0.217	1.076	1.009	0.236	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59	-0.005	Left Cheek	99.10	0	1.35	0.584	1.099	1.009	0.648	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59	-0.080	Left Tilt	99.10	0	1.81	0.886	1.099	1.009	0.982	16
5 785	157	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.34	0.025	Left Tilt	99.10	0	1.95	0.876	1.164	1.009	1.029	17
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59		Right Cheek	99.10	0	0.587		1.099	1.009		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59	0.092	Right Tilt	99.10	0	0.64	0.255	1.099	1.009	0.283	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR													
Frequency		Mode		Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.												
836.6	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.7	33.50	0.03	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.347	1.047	0.363	18
836.6	190	GSM 850	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.15	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.463	1.014	0.469	19
1880.0	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.40	0.16	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.391	1.072	0.172	20
1 850.2	512	GSM 1900	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.10	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.331	1.023	0.339	21
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.2	24.01	0.14	Rear	1:1	10	0.433	1.045	0.452	22
1 732.4	1412	UMTS 1700	RMC	24.2	23.98	-0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.356	1.052	0.375	23
1 880	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.2	23.91	0.01	Rear	1:1	10	0.673	1.069	0.719	24
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Body-Worn SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
1 860	18700	LTE 2 QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	-0.04	Rear	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.724	1.140	0.825	25
1 880	18900		20	24.7	23.88	-0.09	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.712	1.208	0.860	26
1 900	19100		20	24.7	24.03	0.03	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.678	1.167	0.791	-
1 900	19100		20	23.7	23.17	0.07	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.671	1.130	0.758	-
1 900	19100		20	23.7	23.18	0.02	Rear	1	100	0	1:1	10	0.548	1.127	0.618	-
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4	20	24.2	24.19	0.04	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.456	1.002	0.457	27
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.07	Rear	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.340	1.057	0.359	-
836.5	20525	LTE 5	10	24.2	24.17	-0.05	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.491	1.007	0.494	28
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.02	Rear	1	25	24	1:1	10	0.419	1.047	0.439	-
2 510	20850	LTE 7	20	24.2	24.17	0.16	Rear	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.633	1.007	0.637	29
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.19	Rear	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.362	1.002	0.363	-
707.5	23095	LTE 12	10	24.2	23.96	-0.02	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.287	1.057	0.303	30
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	-0.01	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.227	1.014	0.230	-
2 680	41490	LTE 41	20	24.2	24.18	-0.09	Rear	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.257	1.005	0.258	31
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.13	Rear	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.238	1.007	0.240	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

DTS Body-Worn SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98	0.055	Rear	99.92	10	0.293	0.189	1.127	1.001	0.213	32
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

NII Body-Worn SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43	0.077	Rear	99.10	10	0.145	0.060	1.140	1.009	0.069	33
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68	0.085	Rear	99.10	10	0.167	0.057	1.076	1.009	0.062	34
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59	0.053	Rear	99.10	10	0.146	0.060	1.099	1.009	0.067	35
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.15	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.463	1.014	0.469	19
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.05	Front	1:2.77	10	0.315	1.014	0.319	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	-0.18	Left	1:2.77	10	0.115	1.014	0.117	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	0.04	Right	1:2.77	10	0.253	1.014	0.257	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	28.7	28.64	0.03	Bottom	1:2.77	10	0.401	1.014	0.407	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

GSM 1900 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.10	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.331	1.023	0.339	21
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.12	Front	1:2.77	10	0.255	1.023	0.261	-
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	0.19	Left	1:2.77	10	0.249	1.023	0.255	-
1 850.2	512	GPRS 3Tx	26.7	26.60	0.16	Bottom	1:2.77	10	0.248	1.023	0.254	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	0.14	Rear	1:1	10	0.433	1.045	0.452	22
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	-0.14	Front	1:1	10	0.312	1.045	0.326	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	0.00	Left	1:1	10	0.113	1.045	0.118	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	-0.04	Right	1:1	10	0.262	1.045	0.274	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.2	24.01	0.05	Bottom	1:1	10	0.400	1.045	0.418	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 1700 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	-0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.356	1.052	0.375	23
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	0.14	Front	1:1	10	0.307	1.052	0.323	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	0.01	Left	1:1	10	0.227	1.052	0.239	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.2	23.98	0.00	Bottom	1:1	10	0.290	1.052	0.305	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 1900 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	0.01	Rear	1:1	10	0.673	1.069	0.719	24
1 880	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	-0.04	Front	1:1	10	0.527	1.069	0.563	-
1 880	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	-0.09	Left	1:1	10	0.415	1.069	0.444	-
1 880	9400	RMC	24.2	23.91	0.02	Bottom	1:1	10	0.420	1.069	0.449	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)	Size	offset		(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	-0.04	Rear	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.724	1.140	0.825	25
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.7	23.88	-0.09	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.712	1.208	0.860	26
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	24.7	24.03	0.03	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.678	1.167	0.791	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	0.07	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.671	1.130	0.758	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.18	0.02	Rear	1	100	0	1:1	10	0.548	1.127	0.618	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	0.02	Front	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.535	1.016	0.544	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	-0.06	Front	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.468	1.007	0.471	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	0.01	Left	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.472	1.016	0.480	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	0.10	Left	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.352	1.007	0.354	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.7	24.13	-0.17	Bottom	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.364	1.016	0.370	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	23.7	23.17	-0.02	Bottom	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.299	1.007	0.301	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram										

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	0.04	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.456	1.002	0.457	27
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.07	Rear	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.340	1.057	0.359	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	-0.10	Front	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.377	1.002	0.378	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.02	Front	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.283	1.057	0.299	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	-0.02	Left	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.274	1.002	0.275	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	0.06	Left	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.208	1.057	0.220	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	24.19	-0.03	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.259	1.002	0.260	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.96	-0.03	Bottom	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.195	1.057	0.206	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

LTE Band 5 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	-0.05	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.491	1.007	0.494	28
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.02	Rear	1	25	24	1:1	10	0.419	1.047	0.439	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	0.05	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.319	1.007	0.321	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.03	Front	1	25	24	1:1	10	0.271	1.047	0.284	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	0.14	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.142	1.007	0.143	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.02	Left	1	25	24	1:1	10	0.099	1.047	0.104	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	0.02	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.311	1.007	0.313	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	-0.00	Right	1	25	24	1:1	10	0.240	1.047	0.251	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.2	24.17	0.18	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.410	1.007	0.413	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.2	23.00	0.04	Bottom	1	25	24	1:1	10	0.320	1.047	0.335	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

LTE Band 7 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	0.16	Rear	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.633	1.007	0.637	29
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.19	Rear	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.362	1.002	0.363	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	0.09	Front	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.425	1.007	0.428	-
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.10	Front	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.232	1.002	0.232	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	-0.16	Left	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.172	1.007	0.173	-
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.03	Left	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.113	1.002	0.113	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	-0.16	Right	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.080	1.007	0.081	-
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	0.13	Right	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.052	1.002	0.052	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	24.2	24.17	-0.17	Bottom	0	1	99	1:1	10	0.714	1.007	0.719	36
2 560	21350	QPSK	20	23.2	23.19	-0.06	Bottom	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.428	1.002	0.429	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	-0.02	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.287	1.057	0.303	30
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	-0.01	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.227	1.014	0.230	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	-0.08	Front	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.222	1.057	0.235	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	-0.01	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.187	1.014	0.190	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	0.00	Left	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.143	1.057	0.151	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	-0.04	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.118	1.014	0.120	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	-0.08	Right	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.246	1.057	0.260	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	-0.02	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.206	1.014	0.209	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.2	23.96	0.11	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.190	1.057	0.201	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.2	23.14	0.03	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.152	1.014	0.154	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	-0.09	Rear	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.257	1.005	0.258	31
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.13	Rear	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.238	1.007	0.240	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	0.10	Front	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.186	1.005	0.187	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.11	Front	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.180	1.007	0.181	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	-0.17	Left	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.057	1.005	0.057	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.11	Left	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.056	1.007	0.056	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	0.17	Right	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.053	1.005	0.053	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	0.10	Right	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.051	1.007	0.051	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	24.2	24.18	-0.03	Bottom	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.157	1.005	0.158	-
2 680	41490	QPSK	20	23.2	23.17	-0.11	Bottom	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.142	1.007	0.143	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

DTS Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR (W/kg)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98		Rear	99.92	10	0.293		1.127	1.001		-
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98	0.035	Front	99.92	10	0.322	0.202	1.127	1.001	0.228	37
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98		Right	99.92	10	0.202		1.127	1.001		-
2 457	10	802.11b	22	1	16.5	15.98		Top	99.92	10	0.173		1.127	1.001		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

5GHz WLAN Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
5 240	48	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.24		Rear	99.10	10	0.0964		1.191	1.009		-
5 240	48	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.24		Front	99.10	10	0.12		1.191	1.009		-
5 240	48	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.24		Right	99.10	10	0.0712		1.191	1.009		-
5 240	48	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.24	0.024	Top	99.10	10	0.181	0.079	1.191	1.009	0.095	38
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59		Rear	99.10	10	0.146		1.099	1.009		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59		Front	99.10	10	0.259		1.099	1.009		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59		Right	99.10	10	0.226		1.099	1.009		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.59	0.007	Top	99.10	10	0.398	0.155	1.099	1.009	0.172	39
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

NII Hand SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43		Rear	99.10	0	1.14		1.140	1.009		-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43		Front	99.10	0	3.10		1.140	1.009		-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43		Right	99.10	0	0.867		1.140	1.009		-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.43	0.179	Top	99.10	0	3.14	0.322	1.140	1.009	0.370	40
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68		Rear	99.10	0	2.06		1.076	1.009		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68		Front	99.10	0	2.33		1.076	1.009		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68		Right	99.10	0	1.45		1.076	1.009		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	12.0	11.68	0.086	Top	99.10	0	4.9	0.449	1.076	1.009	0.487	41
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram								

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
8. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
2. This device supports GPRS VOIP in the head and the body-worn configurations therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
3. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
4. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
5. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
6. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
7. When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels are over than 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was selected for SAR test according to Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

UMTS Notes:

1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
5. TDD LTE was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL sub frames and 2S sub frames using extended cyclic prefix only and special sub frame configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Sec. 4, the duty factor using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633 (cf=1.58).
6. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.6 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configurations.
7. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are >0.8 W/kg, Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation <1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
3. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 5 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.

12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis

12.1 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Head

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.266	0.792	1.058
	GPRS 850	0.261	0.792	1.053
	GSM 1900	0.187	0.792	0.979
	GPRS 1900	0.126	0.792	0.918
	UMTS 850	0.269	0.792	1.061
	UMTS 1700	0.231	0.792	1.023
	UMTS 1900	0.363	0.792	1.155
	LTE Band 2	0.314	0.792	1.106
	LTE Band 4	0.248	0.792	1.040
	LTE Band 5	0.302	0.792	1.094
	LTE Band 7	0.187	0.792	0.979
	LTE Band 12	0.175	0.792	0.967
	LTE Band 41	0.068	0.792	0.860

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.266	1.029	1.295
	GPRS 850	0.261	1.029	1.290
	GSM 1900	0.187	1.029	1.216
	GPRS 1900	0.126	1.029	1.155
	UMTS 850	0.269	1.029	1.298
	UMTS 1700	0.231	1.029	1.260
	UMTS 1900	0.363	1.029	1.392
	LTE Band 2	0.314	1.029	1.343
	LTE Band 4	0.248	1.029	1.277
	LTE Band 5	0.302	1.029	1.331
	LTE Band 7	0.187	1.029	1.216
	LTE Band 12	0.175	1.029	1.204
	LTE Band 41	0.068	1.029	1.097

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Body-Worn

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	10	GSM 850	0.363	0.213	0.576
		GPRS 850	0.469	0.213	0.682
		GSM 1900	0.172	0.213	0.385
		GPRS 1900	0.339	0.213	0.552
		UMTS 850	0.452	0.213	0.665
		UMTS 1700	0.375	0.213	0.588
		UMTS 1900	0.719	0.213	0.932
		LTE Band 2	0.860	0.213	1.073
		LTE Band 4	0.457	0.213	0.670
		LTE Band 5	0.494	0.213	0.707
		LTE Band 7	0.637	0.213	0.850
		LTE Band 12	0.303	0.213	0.516
		LTE Band 41	0.258	0.213	0.471

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	10	GSM 850	0.363	0.069	0.432
		GPRS 850	0.469	0.069	0.538
		GSM 1900	0.172	0.069	0.241
		GPRS 1900	0.339	0.069	0.408
		UMTS 850	0.452	0.069	0.521
		UMTS 1700	0.375	0.069	0.444
		UMTS 1900	0.719	0.069	0.788
		LTE Band 2	0.860	0.069	0.929
		LTE Band 4	0.457	0.069	0.526
		LTE Band 5	0.494	0.069	0.563
		LTE Band 7	0.637	0.069	0.706
		LTE Band 12	0.303	0.069	0.372
		LTE Band 41	0.258	0.069	0.327

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	10	GSM 850	0.363	0.336	0.699
		GPRS 850	0.469	0.336	0.805
		GSM 1900	0.172	0.336	0.508
		GPRS 1900	0.339	0.336	0.675
		UMTS 850	0.452	0.336	0.788
		UMTS 1700	0.375	0.336	0.711
		UMTS 1900	0.719	0.336	1.055
		LTE Band 2	0.860	0.336	1.196
		LTE Band 4	0.457	0.336	0.793
		LTE Band 5	0.494	0.336	0.830
		LTE Band 7	0.637	0.336	0.973
		LTE Band 12	0.303	0.336	0.639
		LTE Band 41	0.258	0.336	0.594

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used for SAR summation for body-worn back side at 10 mm to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Hotspot

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.469	0.228	0.697
		GSM 1900	0.339	0.228	0.567
		UMTS 850	0.452	0.228	0.680
		UMTS 1700	0.375	0.228	0.603
		UMTS 1900	0.719	0.228	0.947
		LTE Band 2	0.860	0.228	1.088
		LTE Band 4	0.457	0.228	0.685
		LTE Band 5	0.494	0.228	0.722
		LTE Band 7	0.719	0.228	0.947
		LTE Band 12	0.303	0.228	0.531
		LTE Band 41	0.258	0.228	0.486

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.469	0.172	0.641
		GSM 1900	0.339	0.172	0.511
		UMTS 850	0.452	0.172	0.624
		UMTS 1700	0.375	0.172	0.547
		UMTS 1900	0.719	0.172	0.891
		LTE Band 2	0.860	0.172	1.032
		LTE Band 4	0.457	0.172	0.629
		LTE Band 5	0.494	0.172	0.666
		LTE Band 7	0.719	0.172	0.891
		LTE Band 12	0.303	0.172	0.475
		LTE Band 41	0.258	0.172	0.430

12.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.

13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR ≥ 2.0 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.625 W/kg for 10g SAR (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.75 W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

Frequency		Modulation	Battery	Configuration	Original SAR	Repeated SAR	Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio	Plot No.
MHz	Channel				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
5 745	149	802.11a	Standard	Left Tilt	0.886	0.882	1.00	42
5 580	116	802.11a	Standard	Left Tilt	0.886	0.880	1.01	43

14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

Uncertainty (700 MHz ~ 5000 MHz)						
Error Description	Tol	Prob.	Div.	C _i	Standard Uncertainty (± %)	V _{eff}
	(± %)	dist.				
1. Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1	6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	4.70	R	1.73	0.7	1.90	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.60	R	1.73	0.7	3.88	∞
Boundary Effects	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
Linearity	4.70	R	1.73	1	2.71	∞
System Detection Limits	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
Readout Electronics	0.30	N	1.00	1	0.30	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1	0.46	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1	1.50	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	3.00	R	1.73	1	1.73	∞
Probe Positioner	0.40	R	1.73	1	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.90	R	1.73	1	1.67	∞
Max SAR Eval	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
2. Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	2.25	N	1.00	1	2.25	9
Device Holder	3.60	N	1.00	1	3.60	∞
Power Drift	5.00	R	1.73	1	2.89	∞
3. Phantom and Setup						
Phantom Uncertainty	4.00	R	1.73	1	2.31	∞
Liquid Conductivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.64	1.85	∞
Liquid Conductivity(meas.)	3.00	N	1	0.64	1.73	∞
Liquid Permittivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.6	1.73	∞
Liquid Permittivity(meas.)	2.30	N	1	0.6	1.14	∞
Combine Standard Uncertainty					10.99	
Coverage Factor for 95 %					k=2	
Expanded STD Uncertainty					21.98	

15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/ 5L76A1/ A/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/ 5K08A1/ A/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/ 5K09A1/ A/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/ 5L76A1/ C/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/ 5K08A1/ C/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/ 5K09A1/ C/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D22134006 A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D22134001 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	221340.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE3	466	02/17/2016	Annual	02/17/2017
SPEAG	DAE3	446	01/25/2016	Annual	01/25/2017
SPEAG	DAE4	1417	01/27/2016	Annual	01/27/2017
SPEAG	DAE3	504	07/26/2016	Annual	07/26/2017
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3903	09/28/2015	Annual	09/28/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3967	12/16/2015	Annual	12/16/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3968	05/31/2016	Annual	05/31/2017
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ET3DV6	1609	03/18/2016	Annual	03/18/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D750V3	1014	07/22/2016	Annual	07/22/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	4d165	11/24/2015	Annual	11/24/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2	2d006	01/22/2016	Annual	01/22/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d061	04/25/2016	Annual	04/25/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	965	04/19/2016	Annual	04/19/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D26000V2	1106	02/18/2016	Annual	02/18/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	1107	01/29/2016	Annual	01/29/2017
Agilent	Power Meter N1991A	MY45101406	10/03/2015	Annual	10/03/2016
Agilent	Power Sensor N1921A	MY55220026	08/19/2015	Annual	08/19/2016
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	2702A72055	05/27/2016	Annual	05/27/2017 *
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/31/2016	Annual	05/31/2017
HP	Directional Bridge	86205A	05/18/2016	Annual	05/18/2017
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/05/2016	Annual	02/05/2017
HP	Signal Generator N5182A	MY47070230	05/13/2016	Annual	05/13/2017
Hewlett Packard	11636B/Power Divider	58698	02/27/2016	Annual	02/27/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40332651310	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
EMPOWER	RF Power amplifier	1011	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
Agilent	Attenuator(3dB)	52744	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
Agilent	Attenuator(20dB)	52664	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
HP	Notebook(DAKS)	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
R&S	Wideband Radio Communication Tester CMW500	115733	09/18/2015	Annual	09/18/2016

NOTE:

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

2. * Marked test equipment was calibrated at the equipment were using the SAR test.

16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

17. REFERENCES

- [1] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices.
- [2] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 1991, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300kHz to 100GHz, New York: IEEE, Aug. 1992
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [5] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 - 1991, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Receptions in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz – 300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation and procedures – Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation, and procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (Frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.
- [22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range. from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.
- [25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01.
- [26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.
- [27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Notebook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.
- [28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.
- [29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01, D02.

Attachment 1.– SAR Test Plots

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 1

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

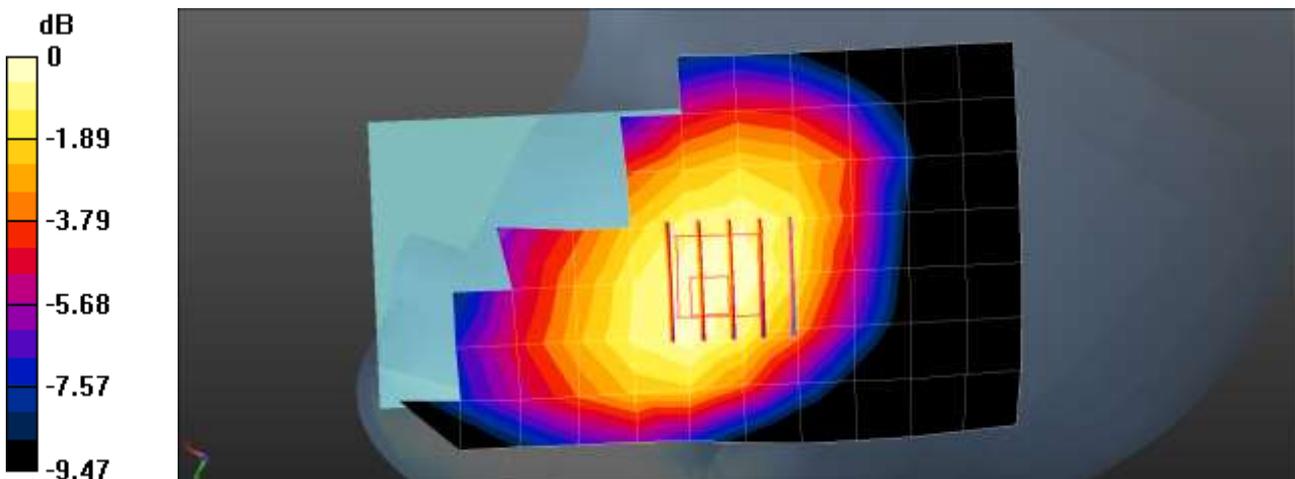
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.786$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.48, 6.48, 6.48); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.260 W/kg

Configuration/GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 4.412 V/m; Power Drift = -0.133 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.313 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.254 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.200 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.262 W/kg



0 dB = 0.262 W/kg = -5.82 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 2

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

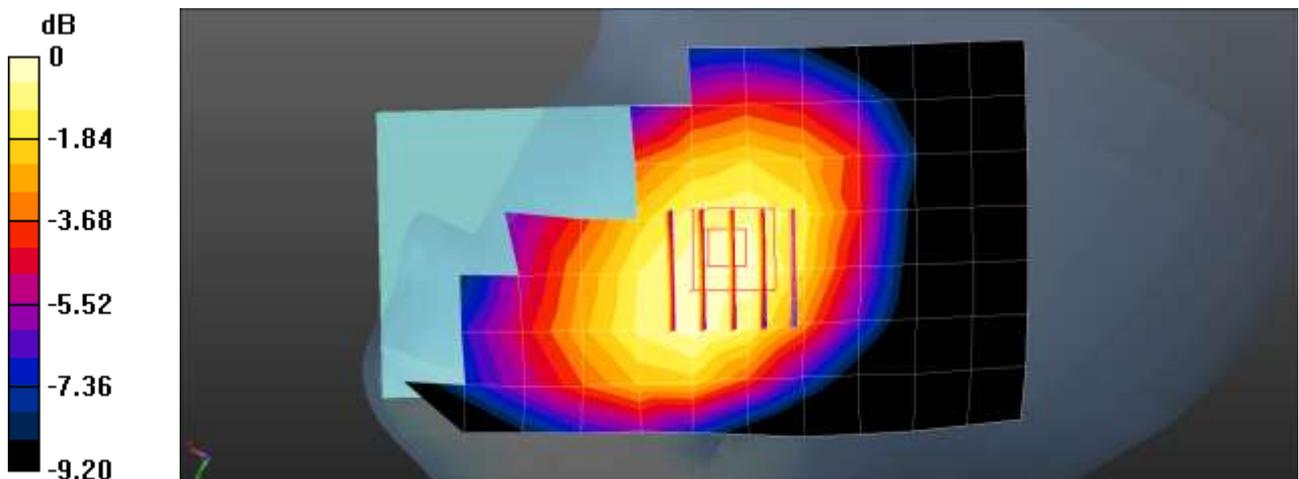
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.786$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.48, 6.48, 6.48); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch 3Tx/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.267 W/kg

Configuration/GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch 3Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 3.976 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.318 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.198 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.272 W/kg



0 dB = 0.272 W/kg = -5.65 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C
 Test Date: 08/08/2016
 Plot No.: 3

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.405 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.693$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

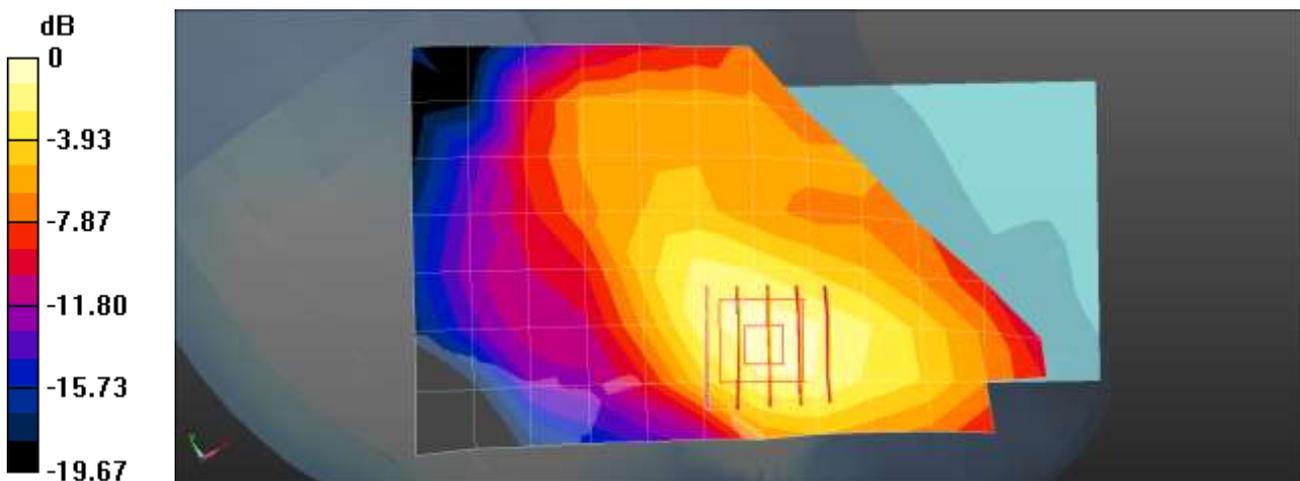
Configuration/GSM1900 Left Touch 661ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.194 W/kg

Configuration/GSM1900 Left Touch 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 3.746 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.255 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.174 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.113 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.215 W/kg



0 dB = 0.215 W/kg = -6.68 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 4

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

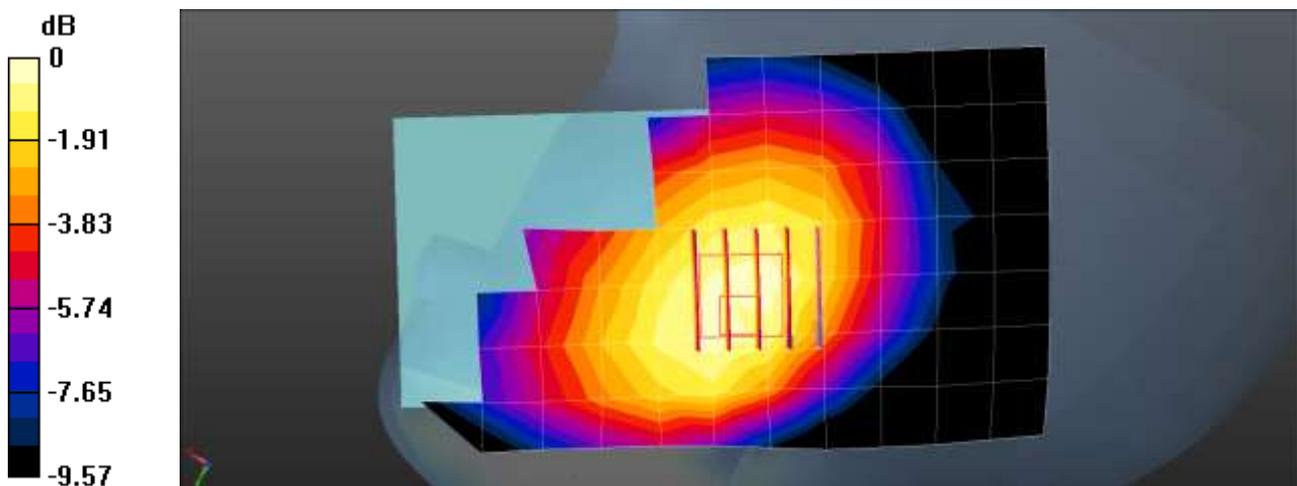
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.786$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.48, 6.48, 6.48); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.262 W/kg

Configuration/WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 6.892 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.331 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.196 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.272 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.272 \text{ W/kg} = -5.65 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 23.0 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 5

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

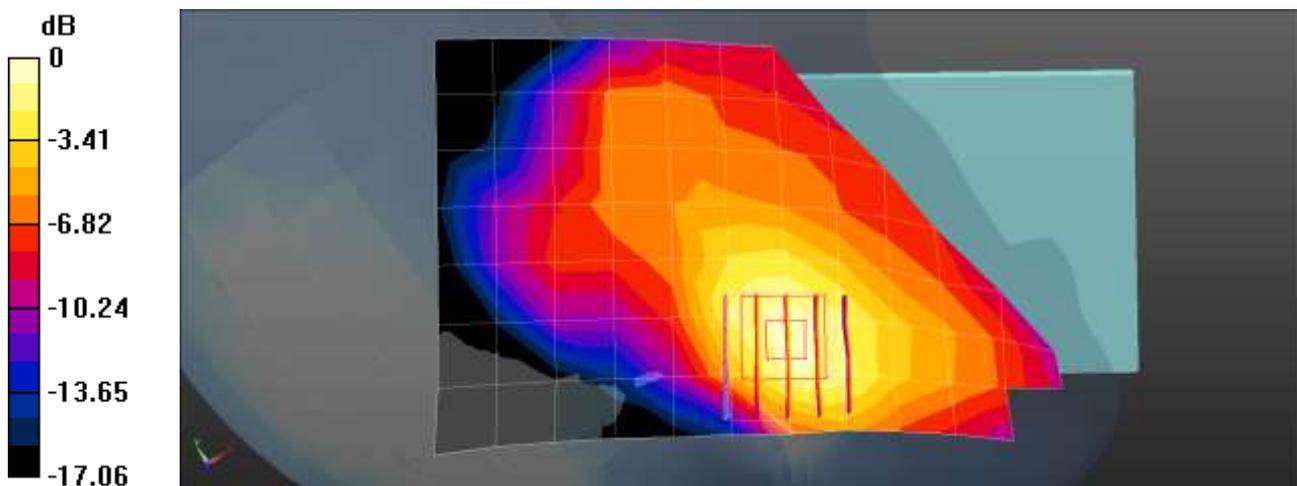
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.373$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.058$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.39, 8.39, 8.39); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/WCDMA1700 Left Touch 1412ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.243 W/kg

Configuration/WCDMA1700 Left Touch 1412ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 5.900 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.319 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.220 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.141 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.273 W/kg



0 dB = 0.273 W/kg = -5.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/05/2016
 Plot No.: 6

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

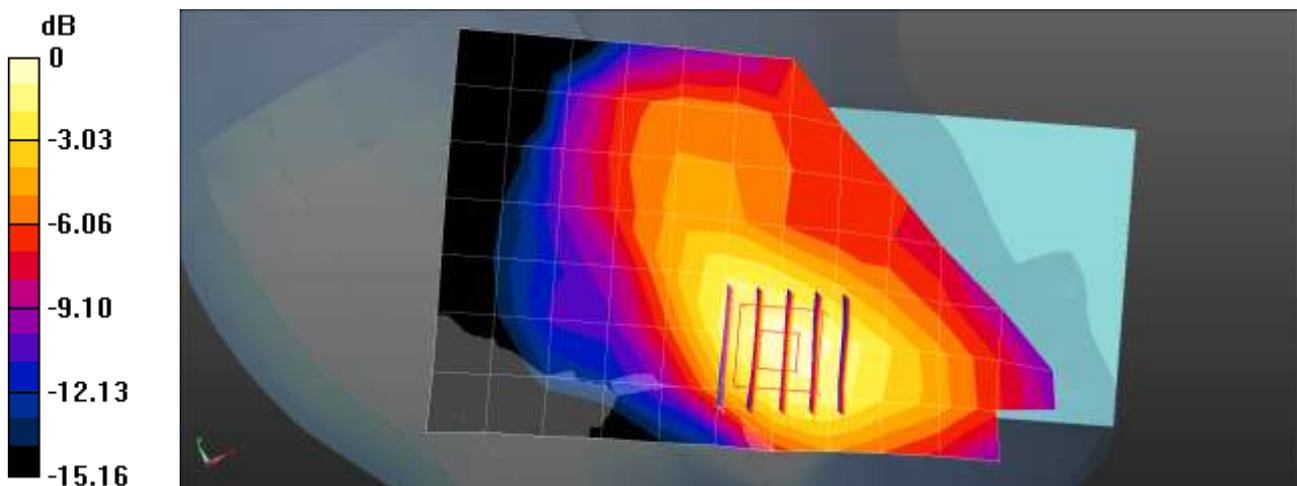
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.397$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.172$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/WCDMA1900 Left Touch 9400ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.413 W/kg

Configuration/WCDMA1900 Left Touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 4.923 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.506 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.340 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.218 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.430 W/kg



0 dB = 0.430 W/kg = -3.67 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/05/2016
 Plot No.: 7

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

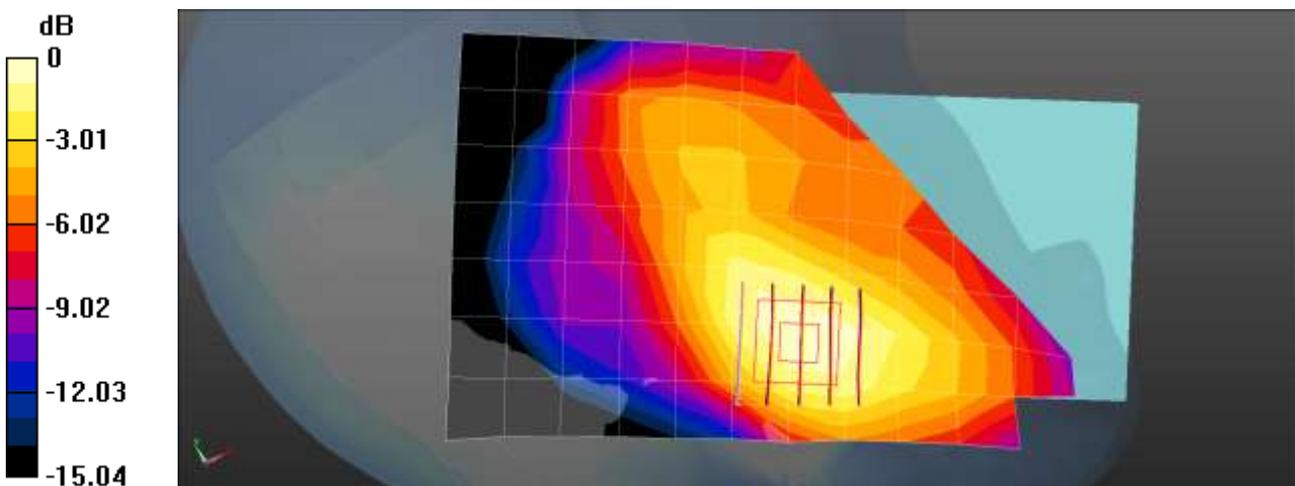
Communication System: UID 0, LTE band 2; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.372 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.298$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE2 Left touch 20MHz 1RB 99offset 18700ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.346 W/kg

Configuration/LTE2 Left touch 20MHz 1RB 99offset 18700ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 5.371 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.407 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.275 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.178 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.347 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.347 \text{ W/kg} = -4.60 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 23.0 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 8

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

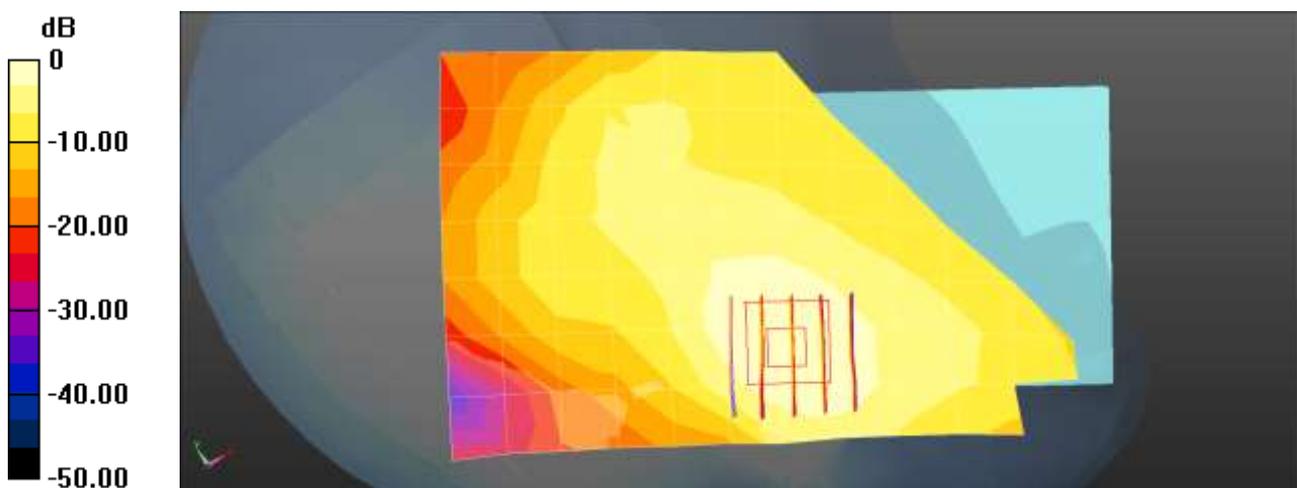
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.373$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.057$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.39, 8.39, 8.39); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE4 Left touch 20MHz 1RB 49offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.285 W/kg

Configuration/LTE4 Left touch 20MHz 1RB 49offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 5.666 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.360 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.248 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.159 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.311 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.285 \text{ W/kg} = -5.45 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 9

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.908$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.788$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

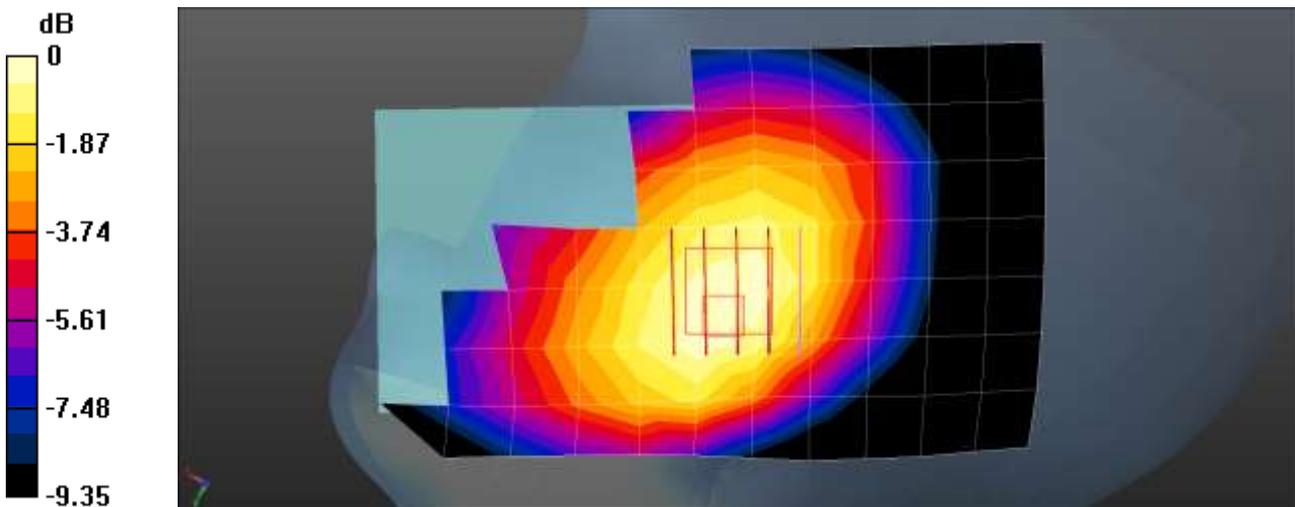
- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.48, 6.48, 6.48); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE 5 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):

Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.312 W/kg

Configuration/LTE 5 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 5.887 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.384 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.300 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.231 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.314 W/kg



0 dB = 0.314 W/kg = -5.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/02/2016
 Plot No.: 10

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2510$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.908$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.754$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

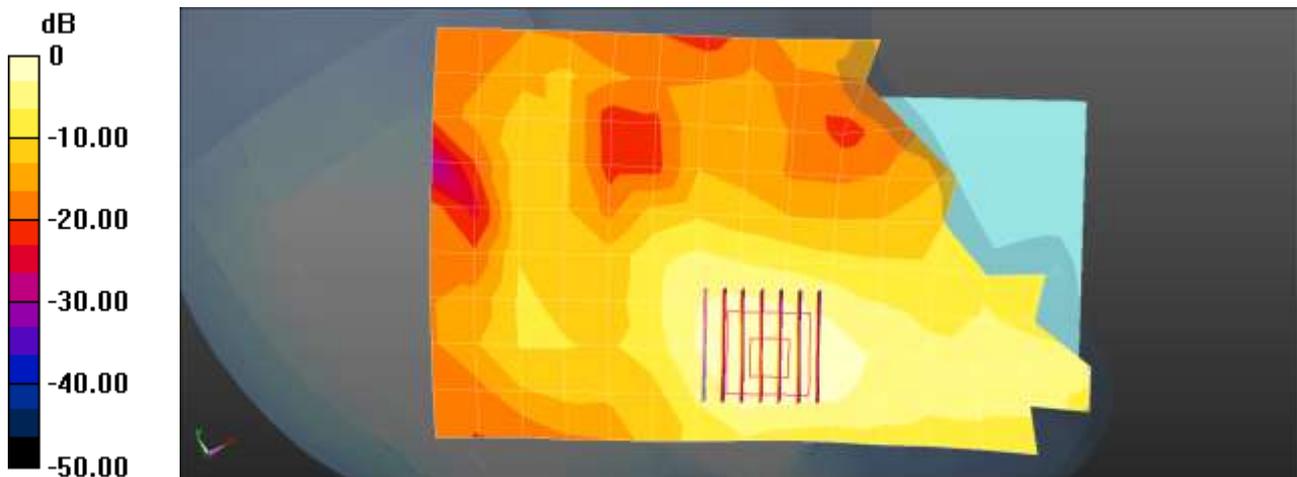
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.09, 7.09, 7.09); Calibrated: 2015-09-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE band 7 Left touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Area Scan (10x15x1):

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.235 W/kg

Configuration/LTE band 7 Left touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 3.337 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.313 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.186 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.104 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.250 W/kg



0 dB = 0.235 W/kg = -6.28 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.9 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.2 °C
 Test Date: 08/10/2016
 Plot No.: 11

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.86 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.746$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

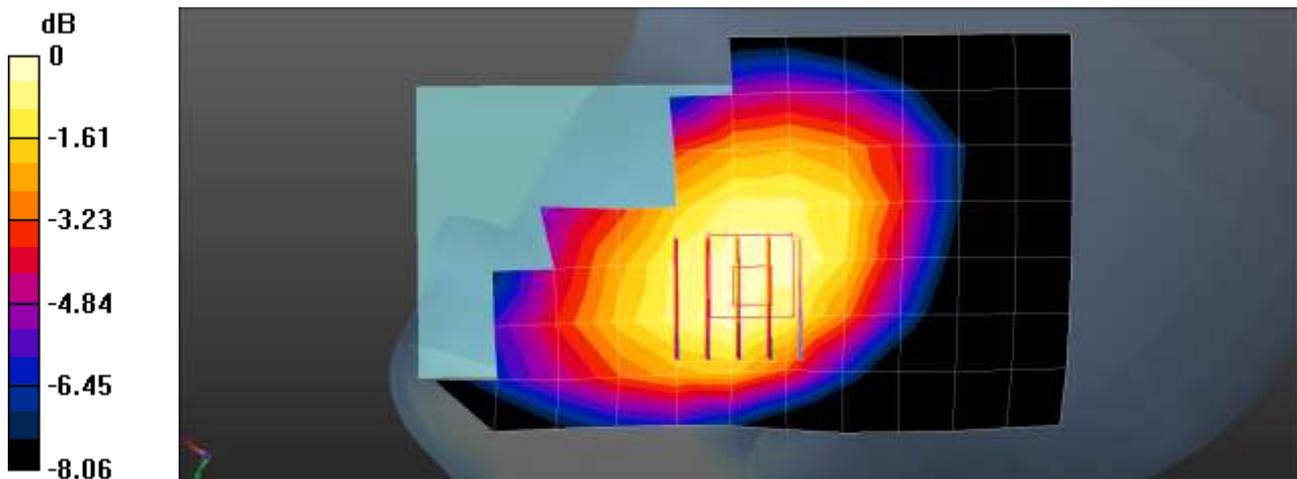
- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.81, 6.81, 6.81); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE 12 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):

Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.168 W/kg

Configuration/LTE 12 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube

0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 5.426 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.200 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.166 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.135 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.172 W/kg



0 dB = 0.172 W/kg = -7.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/02/2016
 Plot No.: 12

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (FCC); Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2680 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.099 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.046$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

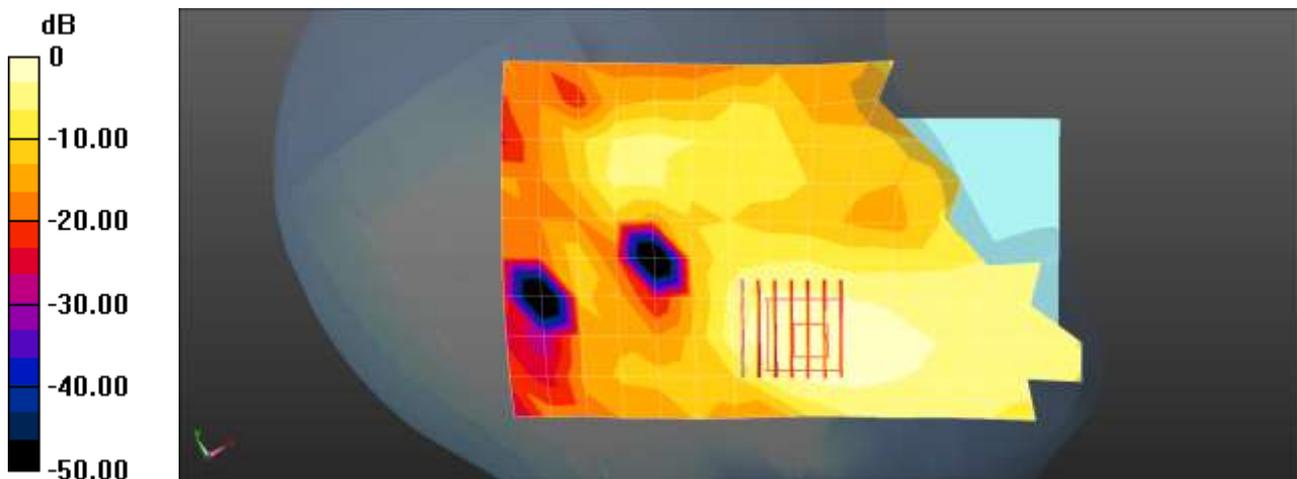
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.09, 7.09, 7.09); Calibrated: 2015-09-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE band 41 Left touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 41490ch/Area Scan (10x15x1):

Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0961 W/kg

Configuration/LTE band 41 Left touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 41490ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 1.011 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.123 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.068 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.036 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0956 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0961 W/kg = -10.17 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.7 °C
Test Date: 08/12/2016
Plot No.: 13

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2457 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2457$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.81$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM Right; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Left Touch 1Mbps 10ch/Area Scan (10x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.917 mW/g

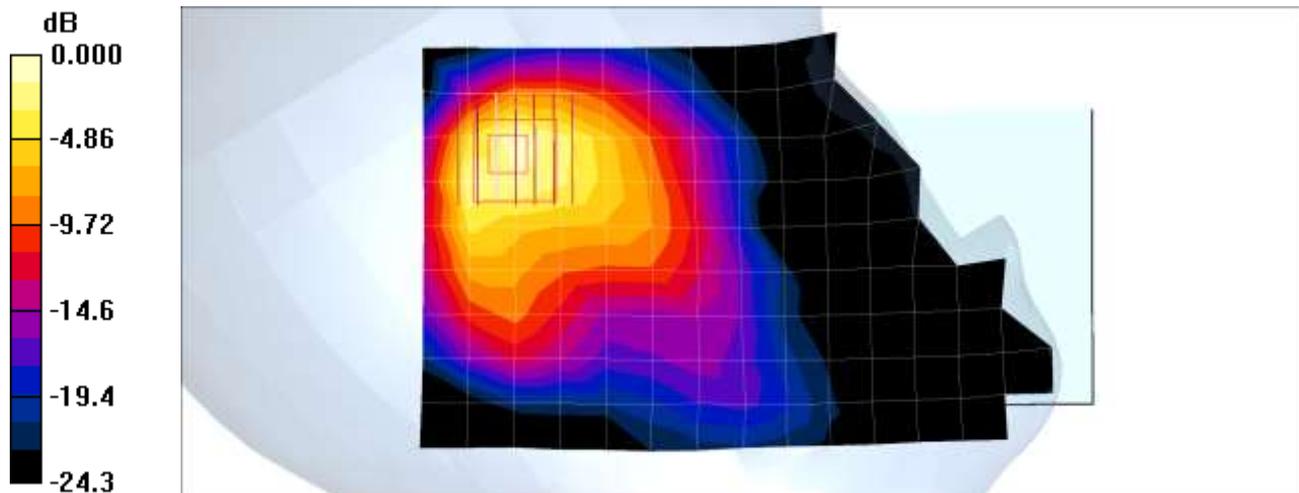
802.11b Left Touch 1Mbps 10ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.010 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.46 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.702 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.338 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 mW/g



0 dB = 1.03mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/16/2016
 Plot No.: 14

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

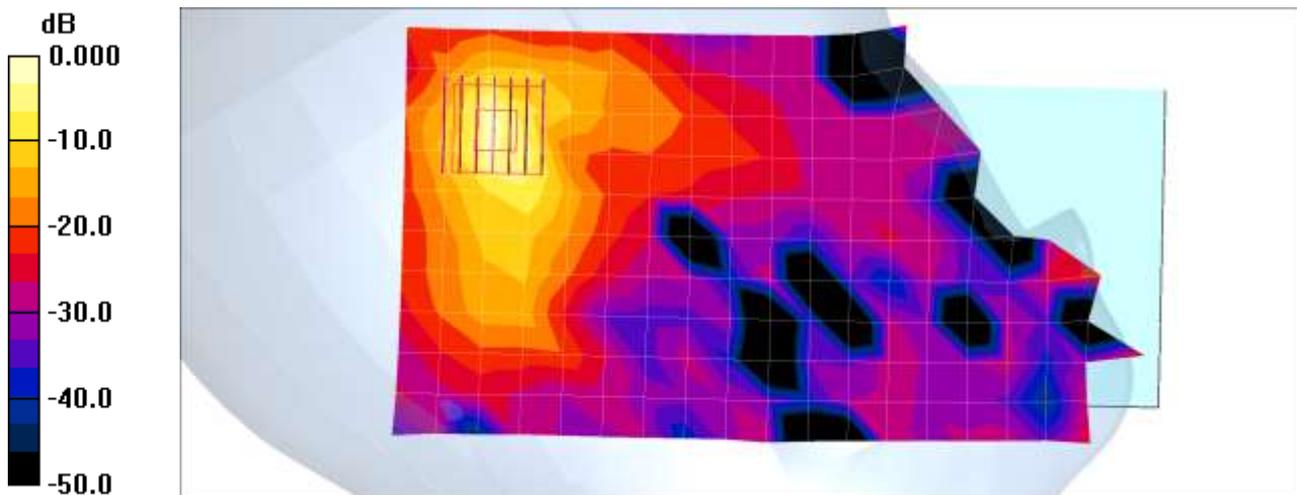
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.74$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 60ch 15C/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.02 mW/g

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 60ch 15C/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 5.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.081 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.621 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.138 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.76 mW/g



0 dB = 1.76mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/16/2016
 Plot No.: 15

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5580$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.09$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 116ch 15C 2 2/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.67 mW/g

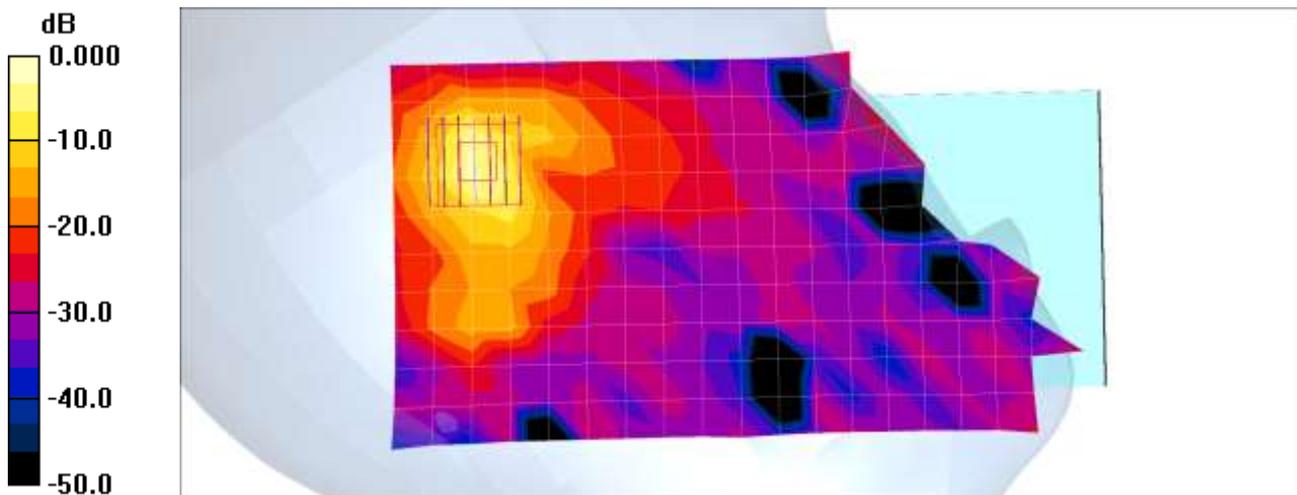
802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 116ch 15C 2 2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 5.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.058 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.65 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.886 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.189 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.68 mW/g



0 dB = 2.68mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/16/2016
 Plot No.: 16

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

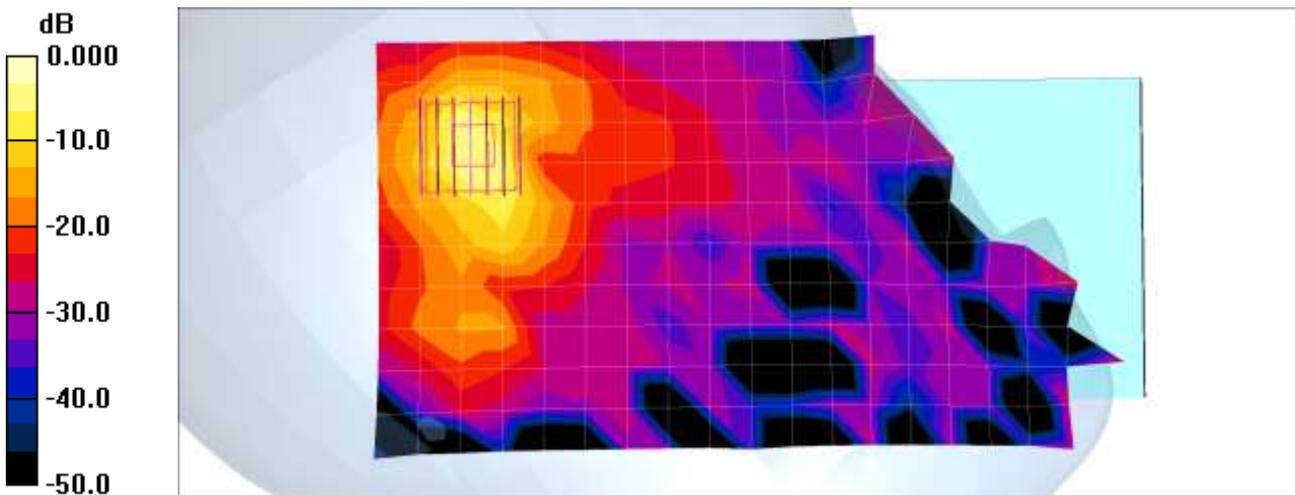
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.27 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 33.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 149ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.23 mW/g

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 149ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 6.97 V/m; Power Drift = -0.080 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.78 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.886 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.189 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 mW/g



0 dB = 2.61mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/16/2016
 Plot No.: 17

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

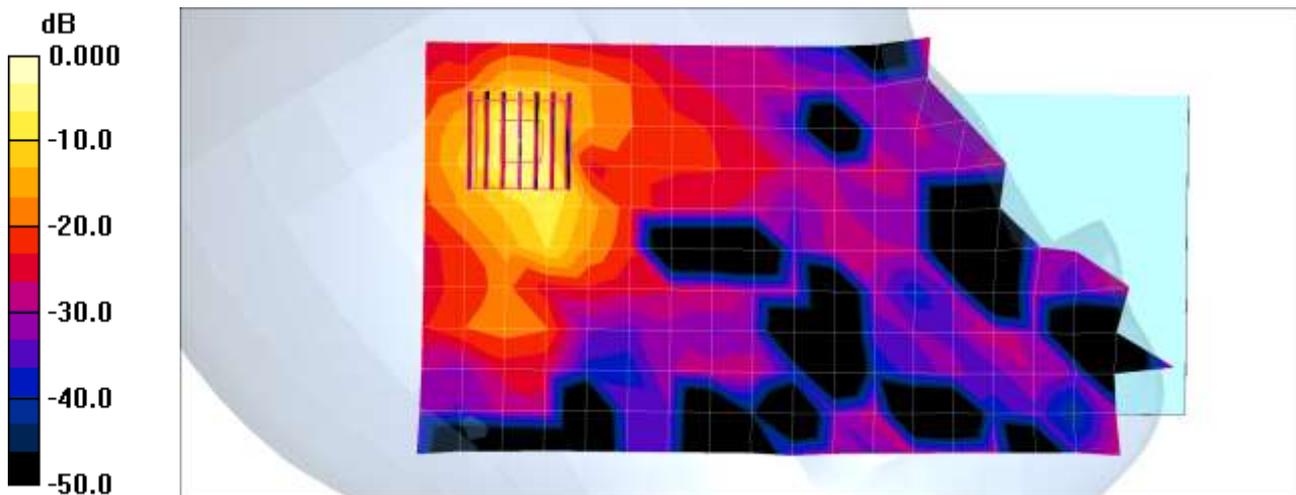
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5785 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.34 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 33.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 157ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.22 mW/g

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 157ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 7.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.025 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.82 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.876 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.184 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 mW/g



0 dB = 2.56mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/11/2016
 Plot No.: 18

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.954$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.482$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/GSM850 Body rear 190ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.371 W/kg

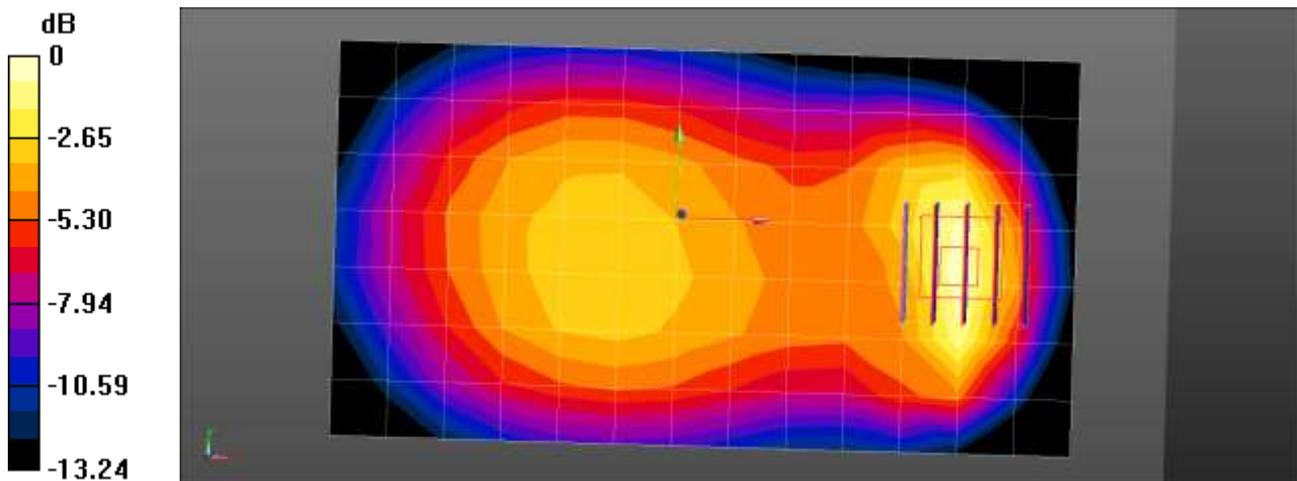
Configuration/GSM850 Body rear 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.576 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.347 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.203 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.384 W/kg



0 dB = 0.384 W/kg = -4.16 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/11/2016
 Plot No.: 19

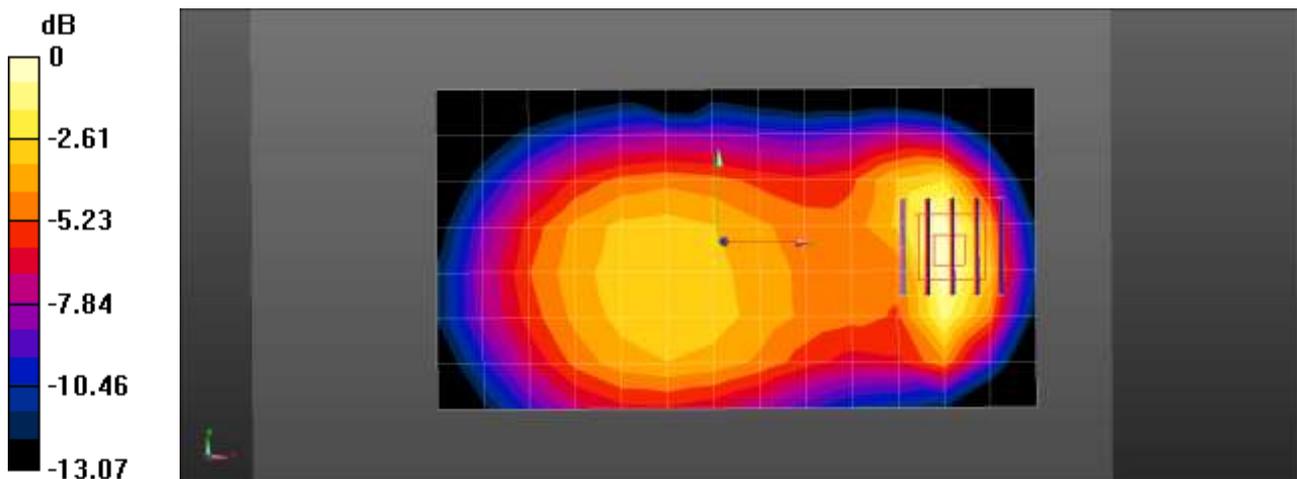
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.954$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.482$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/GSM850 Body rear 3Tx 190ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.501 W/kg

Configuration/GSM850 Body rear 3Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 17.41 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.766 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.463 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.270 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.517 W/kg



0 dB = 0.517 W/kg = -2.87 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C
 Test Date: 08/08/2016
 Plot No.: 20

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.533$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.923$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/GSM1900 Body Rear 661ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.408 W/kg

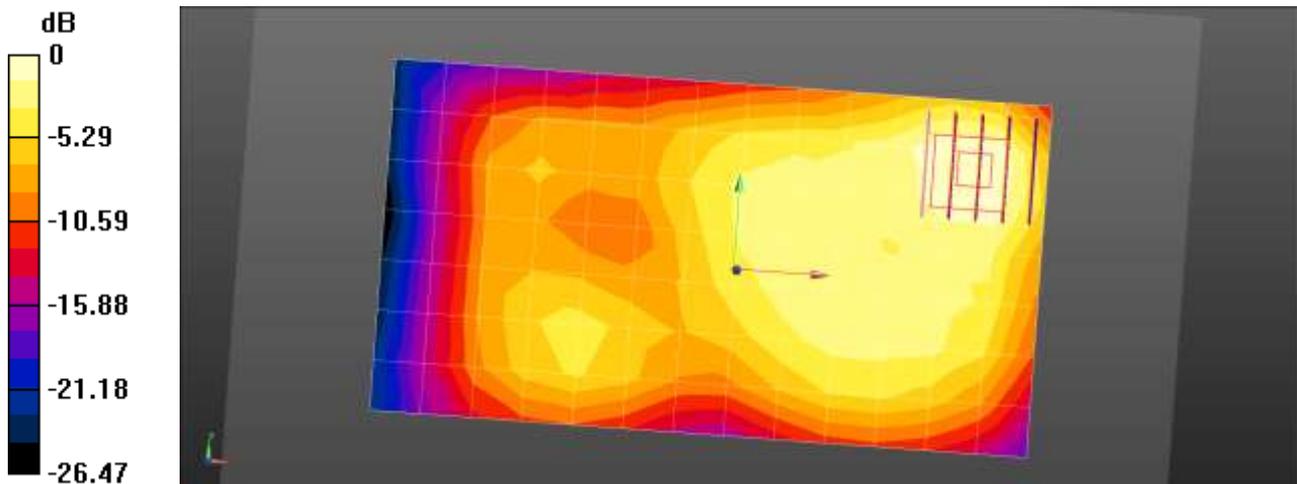
Configuration/GSM1900 Body Rear 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.290 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.702 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.391 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.213 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.554 W/kg



0 dB = 0.408 W/kg = -3.90 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.0 °C
 Test Date: 08/25/2016
 Plot No.: 21

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

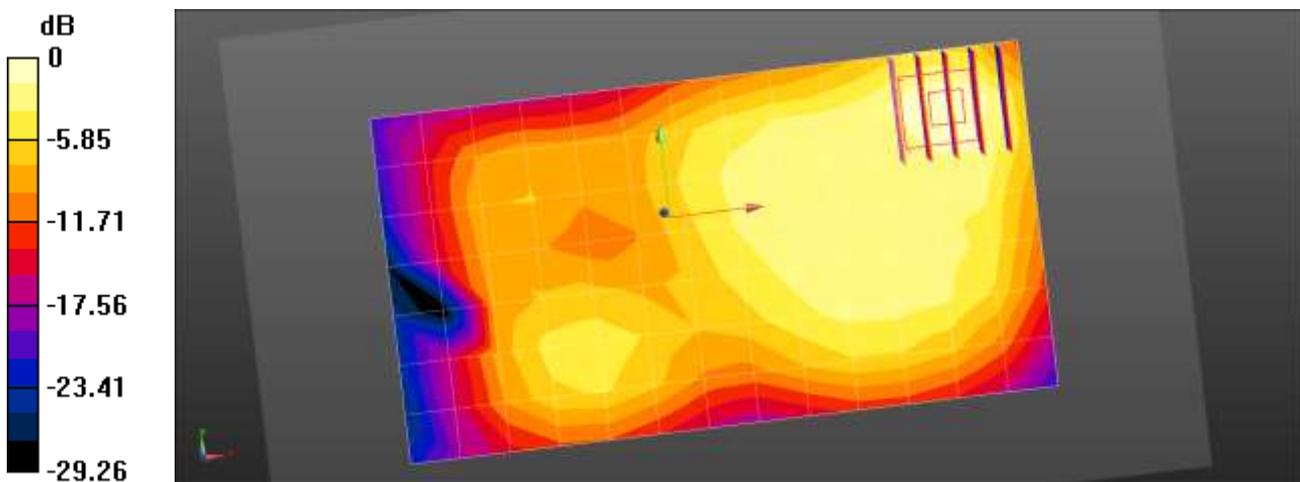
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1850.2$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.462$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.478$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/GSM1900 Body Rear 3Tx 512ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.414 W/kg

Configuration/GSM1900 Body Rear 3Tx 512ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 9.219 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.597 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.331 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.177 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.472 W/kg



0 dB = 0.414 W/kg = -3.83 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/11/2016
 Plot No.: 22

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

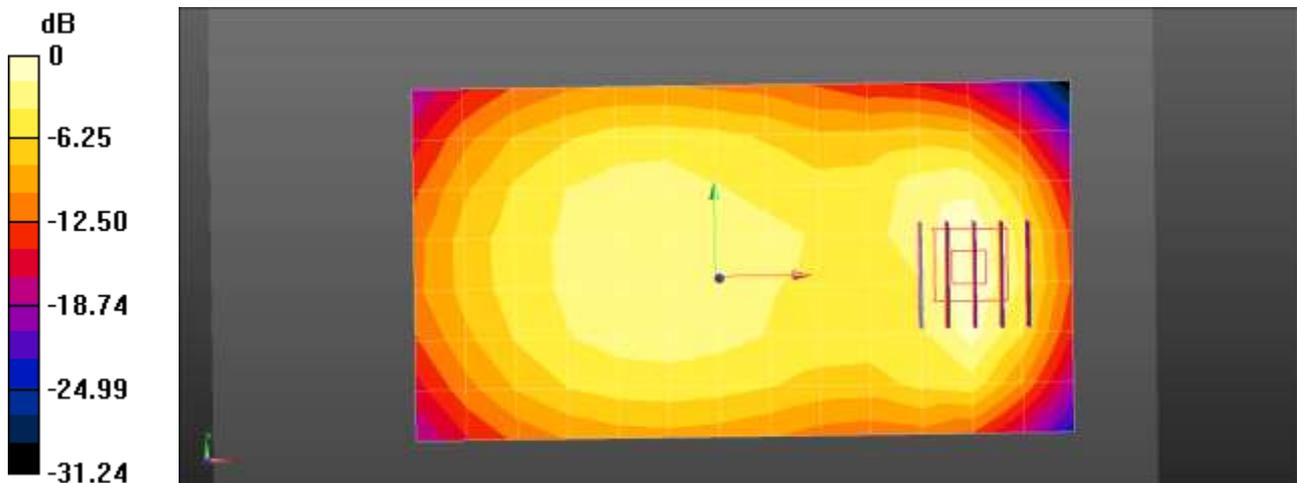
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.954 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.482$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/WCDMA850 Body rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.486 W/kg

Configuration/WCDMA850 Body rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 16.70 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.714 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.433 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.253 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.477 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.486 \text{ W/kg} = -3.13 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 23.0 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 23

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

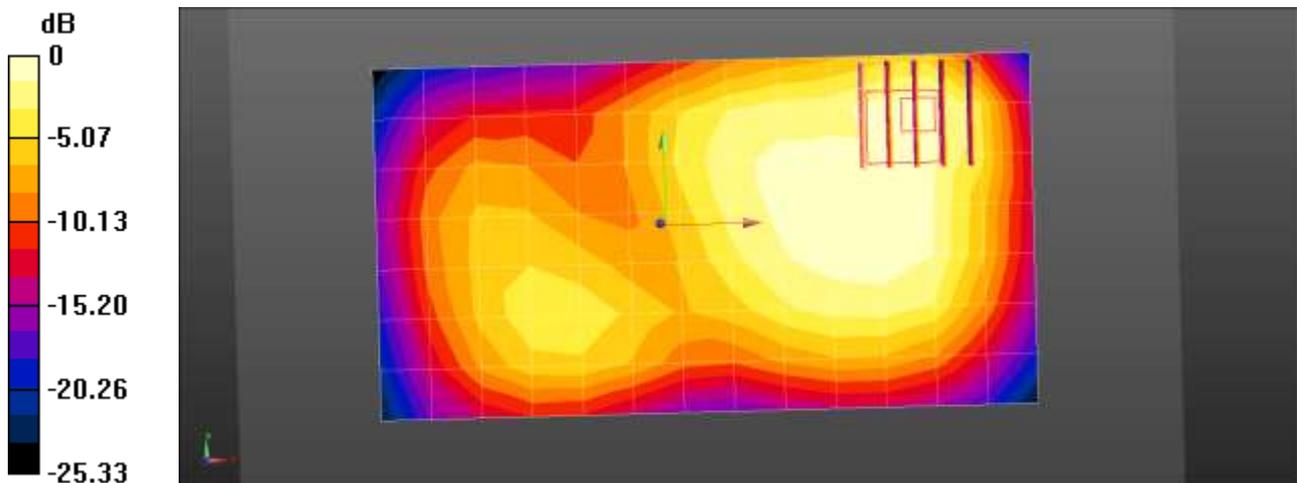
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.473$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.683$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/WCDMA1700 Body Rear 1412ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.471 W/kg

Configuration/WCDMA1700 Body Rear 1412ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 10.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.619 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.356 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.208 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.493 W/kg



0 dB = 0.471 W/kg = -3.27 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/05/2016
 Plot No.: 24

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

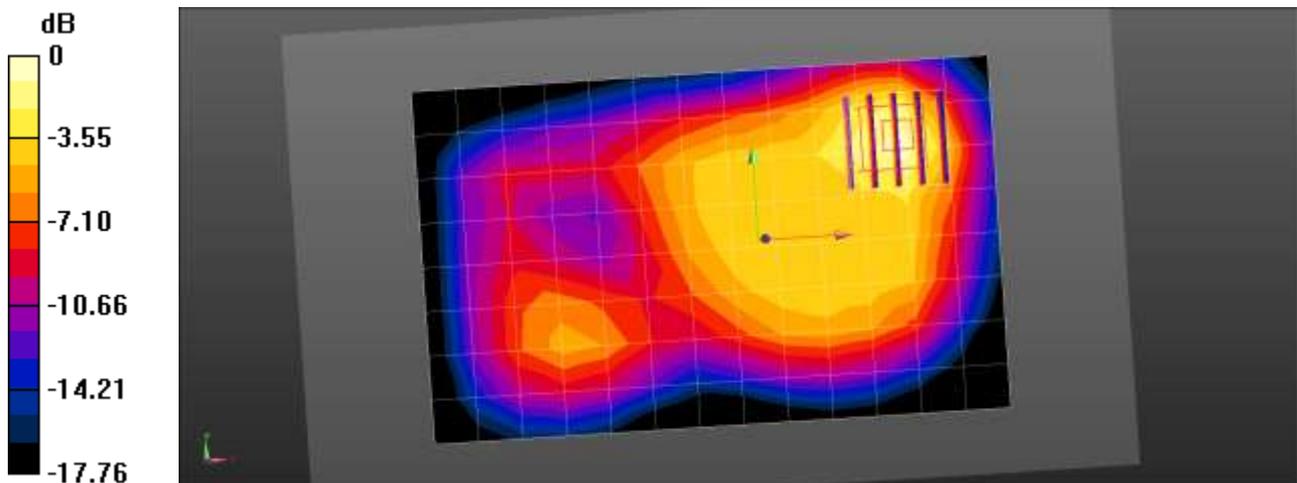
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.55 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.825$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.836 W/kg

Configuration/WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 14.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.673 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.362 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.920 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.920 \text{ W/kg} = -0.36 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/05/2016
 Plot No.: 25

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

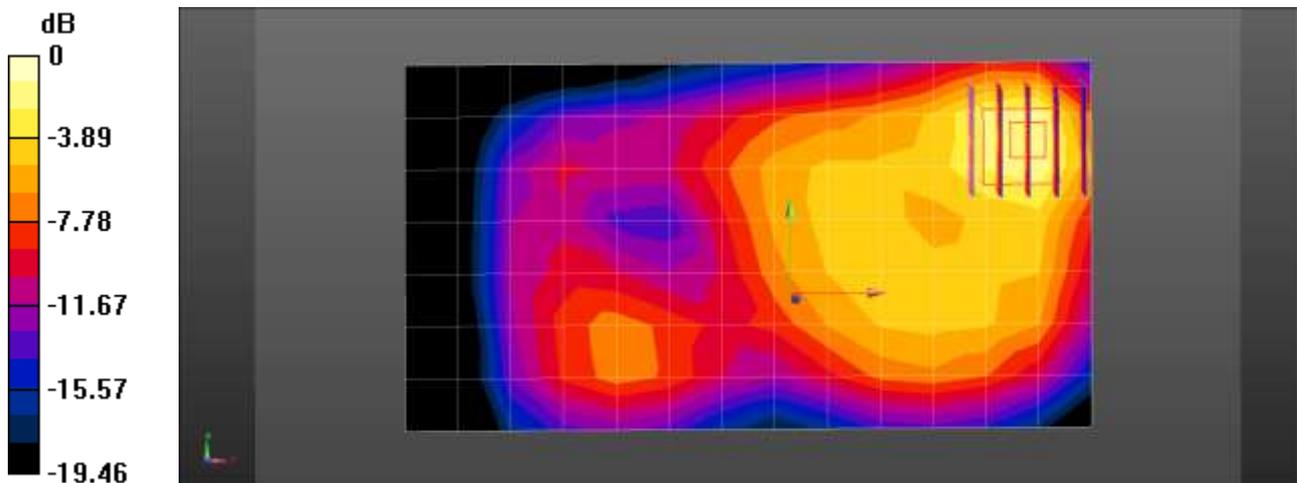
Communication System: UID 0, LTE band 2; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.524 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.905$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE2 Body Rear 20MHz 1RB 99offset 18700ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.747 W/kg

Configuration/LTE2 Body Rear 20MHz 1RB 99offset 18700ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 10.70 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.33 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.724 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.384 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 1.04 \text{ W/kg} = 0.17 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.0 °C
 Test Date: 09/08/2016
 Plot No.: 26

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.558$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.746$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

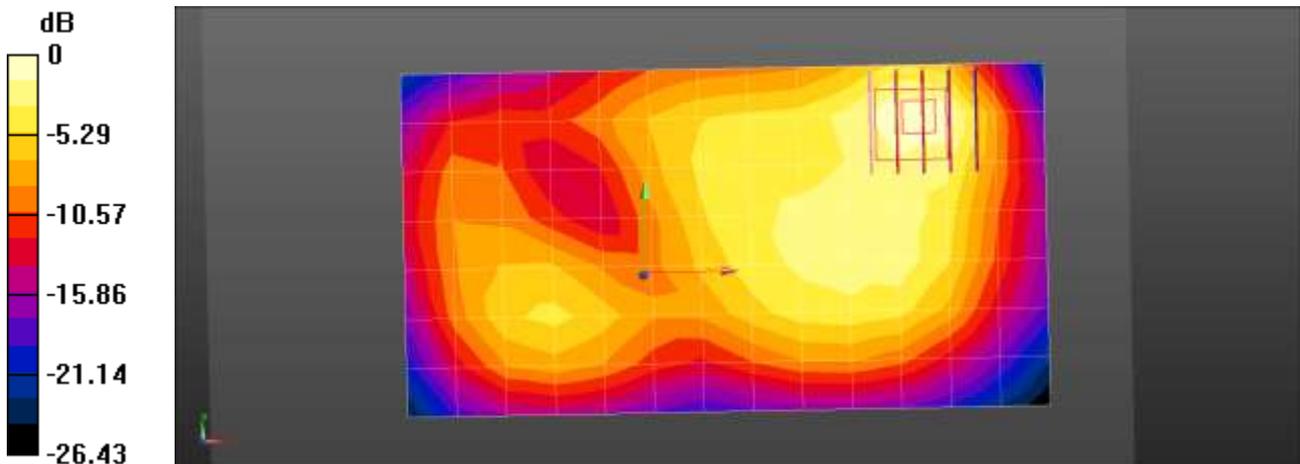
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE band 2 Body Rear 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0 offset 18900ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):

Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.855 W/kg

Configuration/LTE band 2 Body Rear 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0 offset 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 9.099 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.712 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.373 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.02 W/kg



0 dB = 0.855 W/kg = -0.68 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 23.0 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016
 Plot No.: 27

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

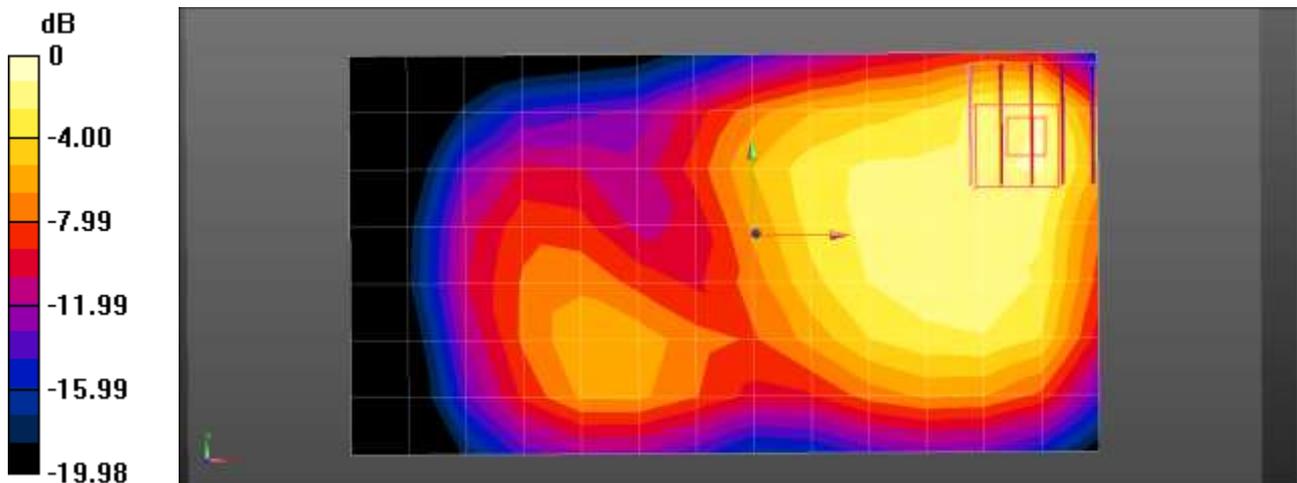
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.473$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.682$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE4 Body Rear 20MHz 1RB 49offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.501 W/kg

Configuration/LTE4 Body Rear 20MHz 1RB 49offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 7.715 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.830 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.456 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.259 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.639 W/kg



0 dB = 0.639 W/kg = -1.94 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/11/2016
 Plot No.: 28

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

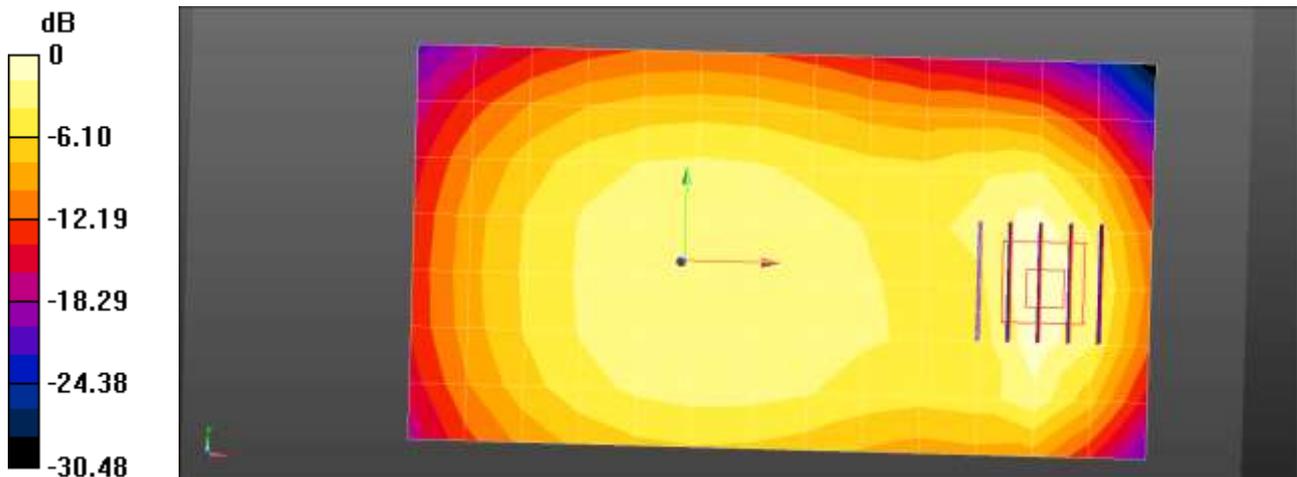
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.953 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.484$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE 5 Body rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.549 W/kg

Configuration/LTE 5 Body rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
 Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 19.22 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.823 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.491 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.287 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.547 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.549 \text{ W/kg} = -2.61 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/03/2016
 Plot No.: 29

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2510$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.063$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.084$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 2015-09-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE Band 7 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Area Scan (9x17x1):

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.696 W/kg

Configuration/LTE Band 7 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 6.627 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.633 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.270 W/kg

Configuration/LTE Band 7 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 1:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 6.627 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

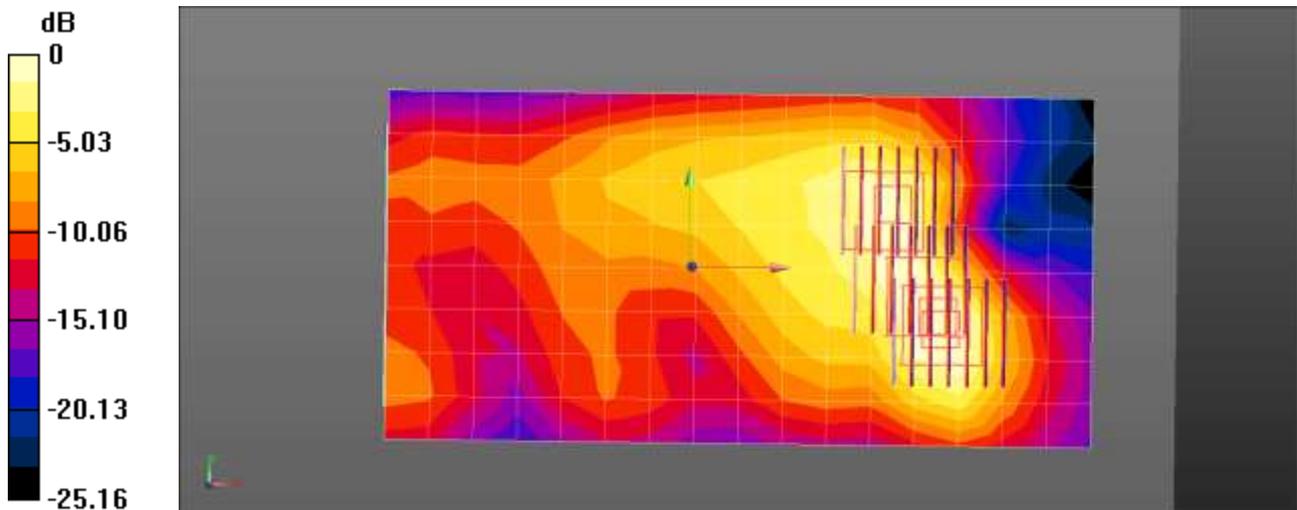
SAR(1 g) = 0.450 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.206 W/kg

Configuration/LTE Band 7 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 2:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 6.627 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.49 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.620 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.239 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg



0 dB = 0.696 W/kg = -1.57 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.9 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.2 °C
 Test Date: 08/10/2016
 Plot No.: 30

DUT: LG-H990; Type: Bar

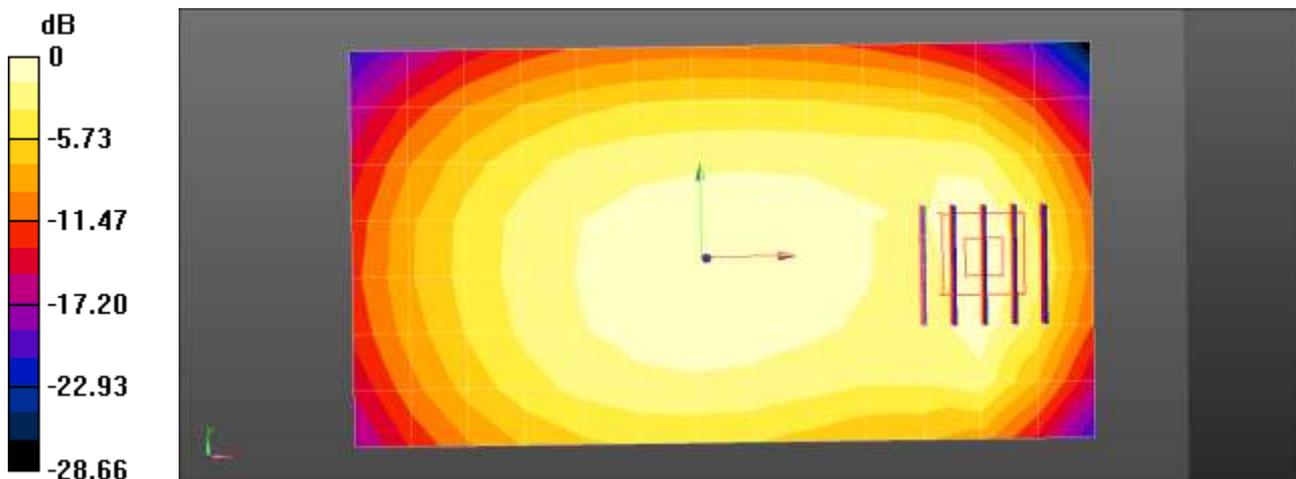
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.939$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.685$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 2016-03-18;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE 12 Body rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.318 W/kg

Configuration/LTE 12 Body rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
 Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 17.09 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.484 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.287 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.171 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.320 W/kg



0 dB = 0.318 W/kg = -4.97 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.2 °C
 Test Date: 08/03/2016
 Plot No.: 31

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (FCC); Frequency: 2680 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2680$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.273$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.482$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

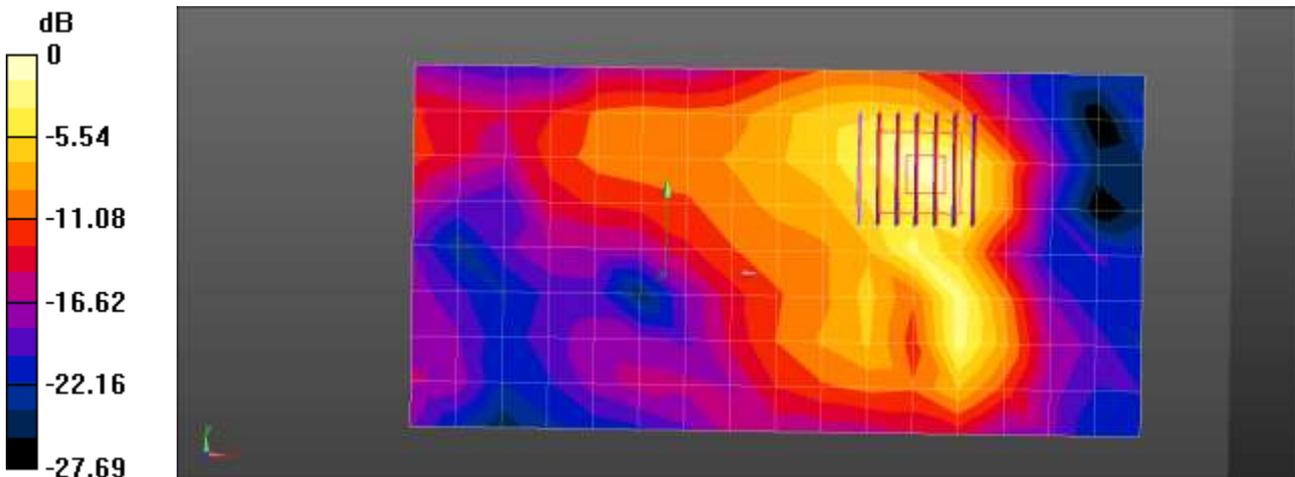
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 2015-09-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE Band 41 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99 offset 41490ch/Area Scan (9x17x1):

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.381 W/kg

Configuration/LTE Band 41 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99 offset 41490ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube

0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 3.018 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.735 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.097 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.426 W/kg



0 dB = 0.381 W/kg = -4.19 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/12/2016
 Plot No.: 32

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2457 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2457$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.96$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body rear 1Mbps 10ch/Area Scan (9x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.287 mW/g

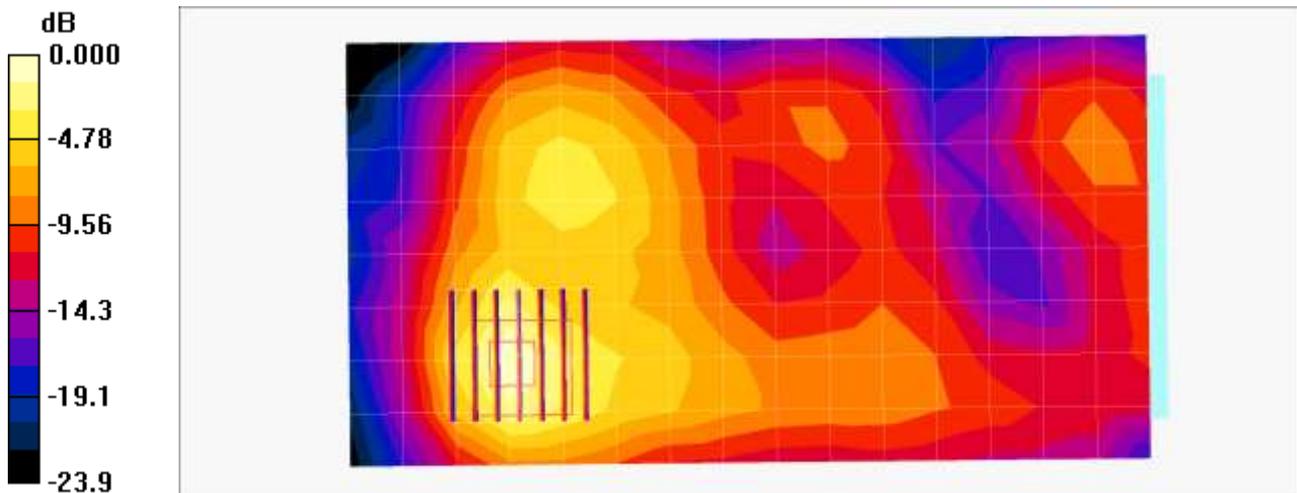
802.11b Body rear 1Mbps 10ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.055 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.396 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.189 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.089 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.281 mW/g



0 dB = 0.281mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 33

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

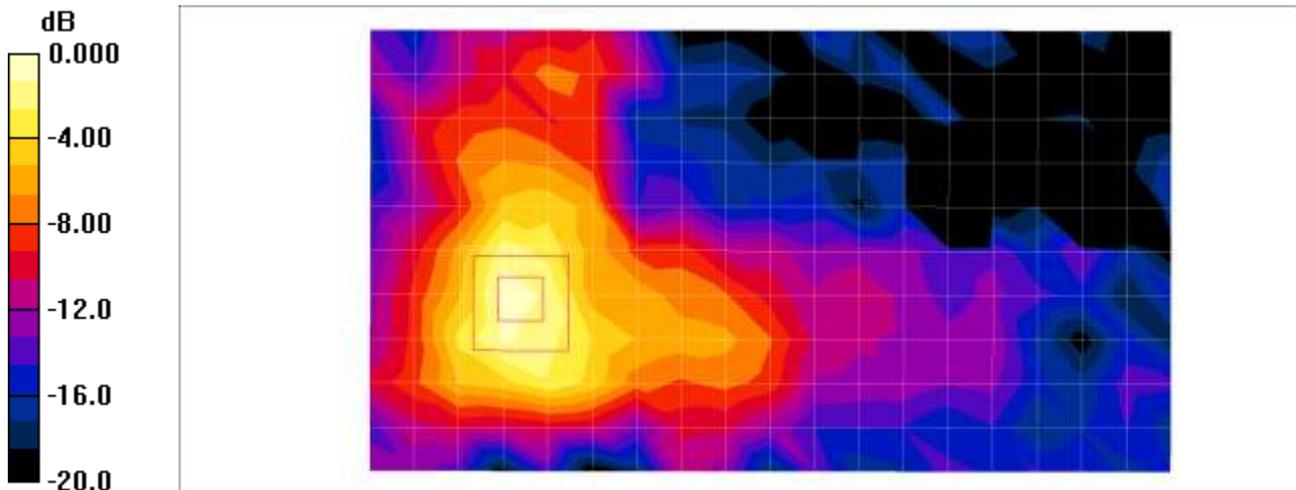
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.52 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-2A Body worn rear 6Mbps 60ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.135 mW/g

802.11a UNII-2A Body worn rear 6Mbps 60ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 1.17 V/m; Power Drift = 0.077 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.247 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.060 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.022 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.152 mW/g



0 dB = 0.152mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
Test Date: 08/17/2016
Plot No.: 34

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

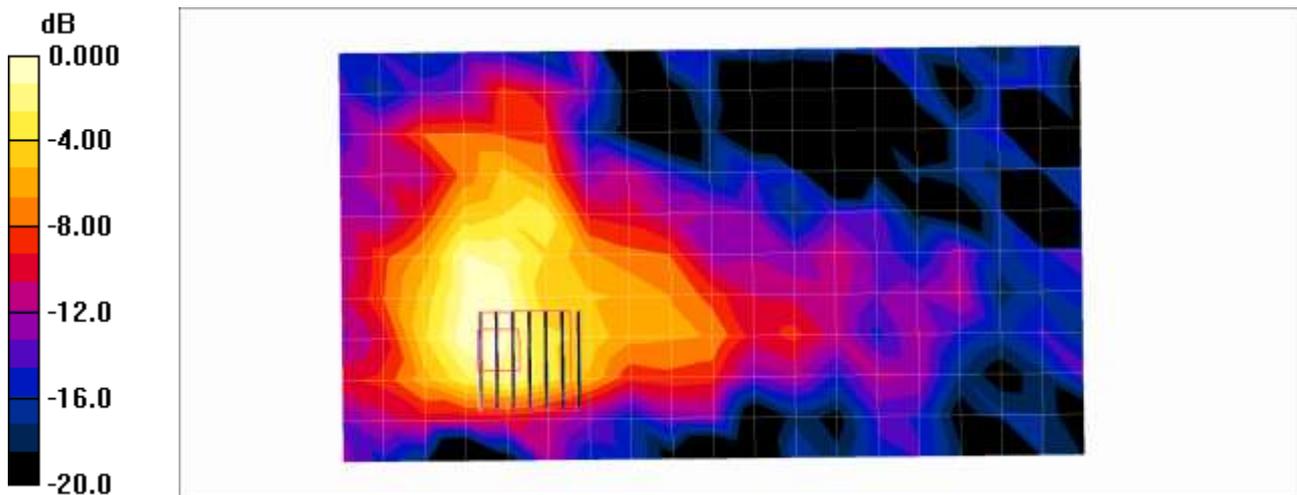
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.85$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(3.88, 3.88, 3.88); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-2C Body rear 6Mbps 100ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.139 mW/g

802.11a UNII-2C Body rear 6Mbps 100ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 1.56 V/m; Power Drift = 0.085 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.237 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.057 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.018 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.154 mW/g



0 dB = 0.154mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 35

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

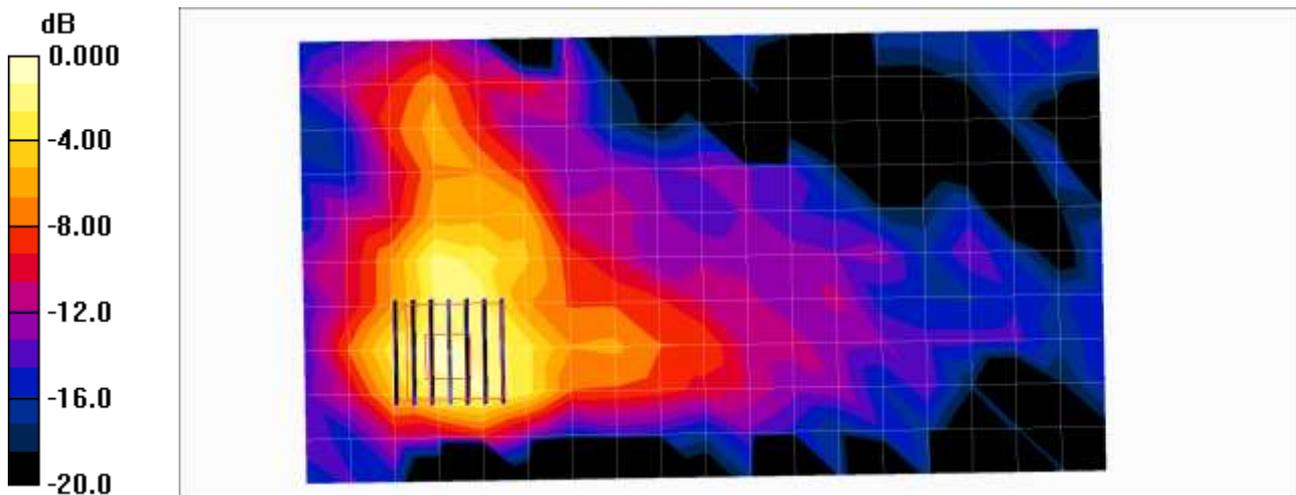
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.22 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.05, 4.05, 4.05); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-3 Body rear 6Mbps 149ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.140 mW/g

802.11a UNII-3 Body rear 6Mbps 149ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 0.455 V/m; Power Drift = 0.053 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.271 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.060 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.022 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.155 mW/g



0 dB = 0.155mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/03/2016
 Plot No.: 36

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2510$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.082$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.612$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

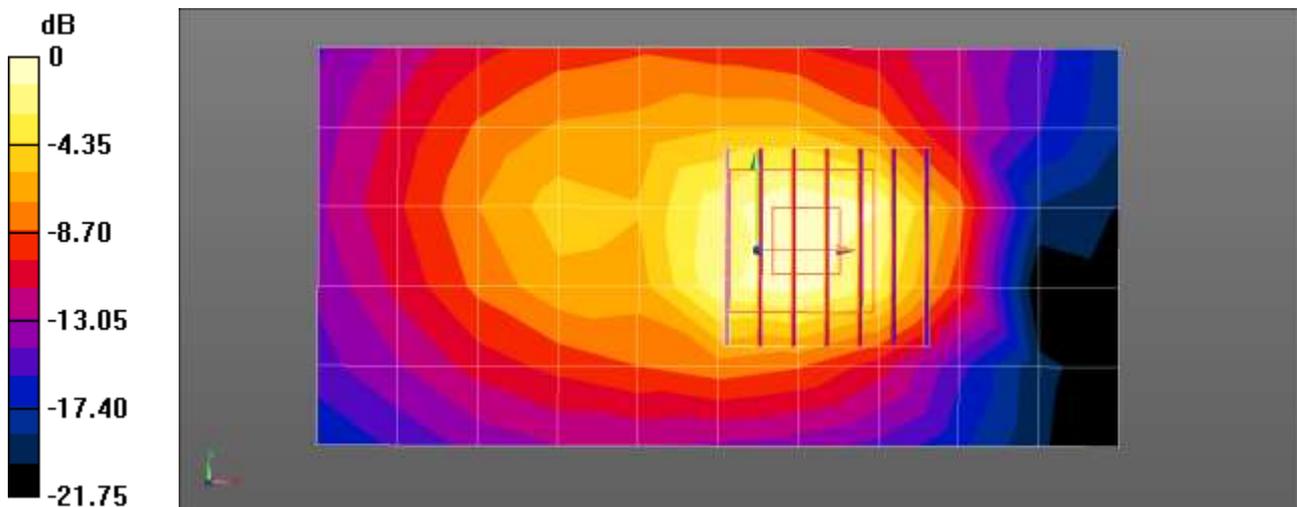
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 2015-09-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/LTE Band 7 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Area Scan (6x11x1):

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.896 W/kg

Configuration/LTE Band 7 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube

0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 18.63 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.64 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.714 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.314 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.12 W/kg



0 dB = 0.896 W/kg = -0.48 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/12/2016
 Plot No.: 37

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2457 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2457$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.96$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body Front 1Mbps 10ch/Area Scan (9x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.241 mW/g

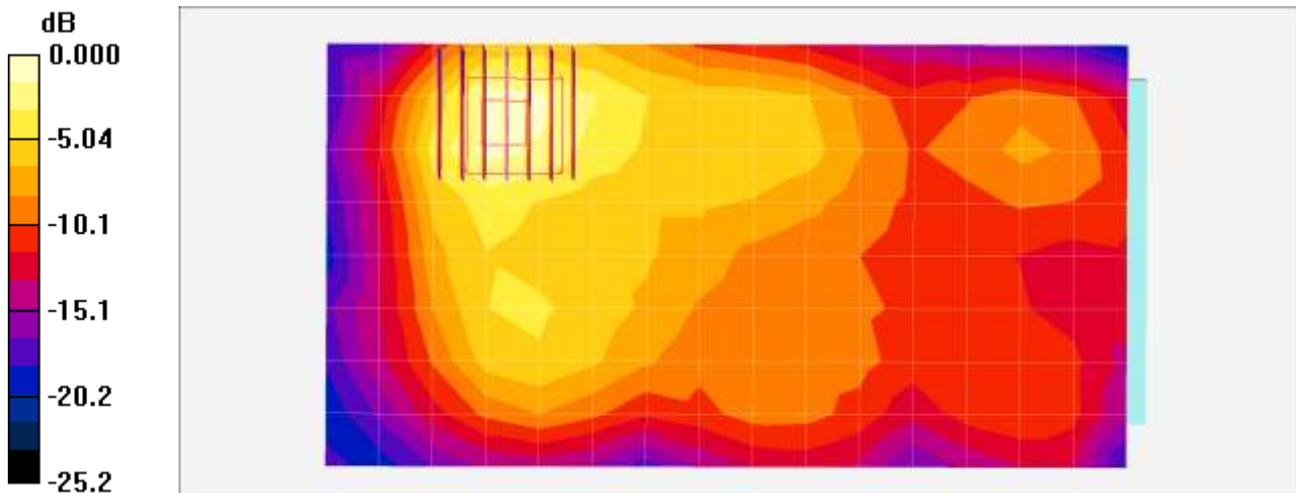
802.11b Body Front 1Mbps 10ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.035 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.399 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.202 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.100 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.292 mW/g



0 dB = 0.292mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 38

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

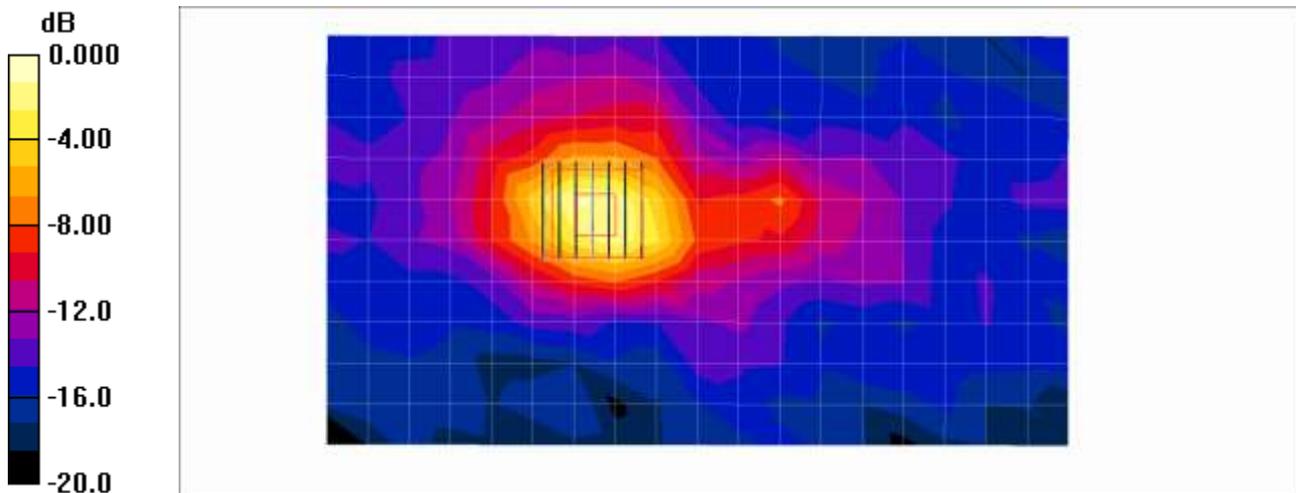
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5240 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5240$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.45$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-1 Body Top side 6Mbps 48ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.157 mW/g

802.11a UNII-1 Body Top side 6Mbps 48ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 2.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.024 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.336 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.079 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.026 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.205 mW/g



0 dB = 0.205mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 39

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

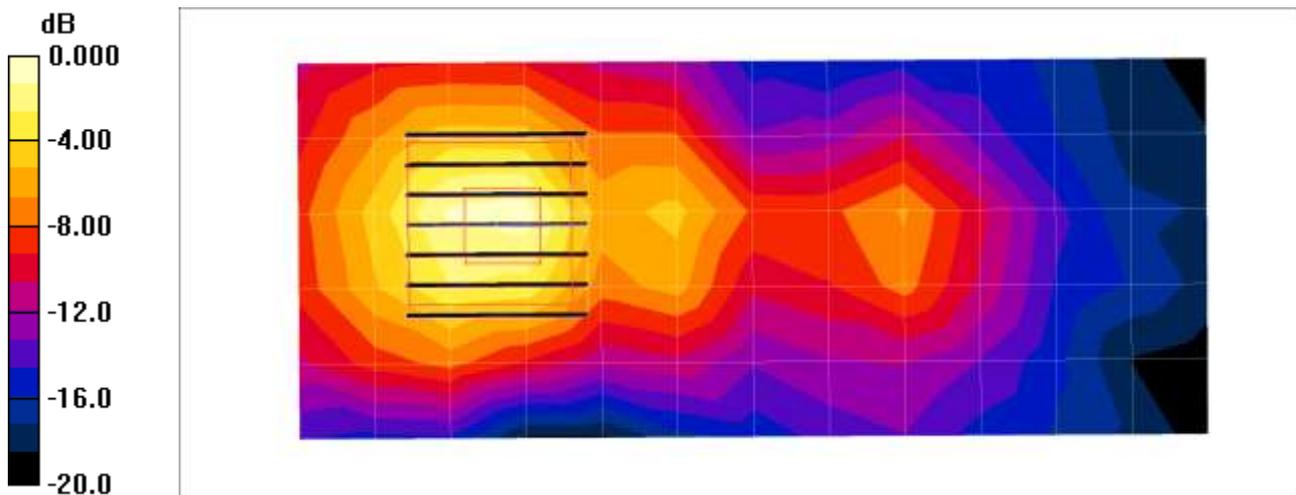
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.22 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.05, 4.05, 4.05); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-3 Body Top 6Mbps 149ch/Area Scan (6x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.350 mW/g

802.11a UNII-3 Body Top 6Mbps 149ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 3.32 V/m; Power Drift = 0.007 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.717 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.155 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.051 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.398 mW/g



0 dB = 0.398mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 40

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

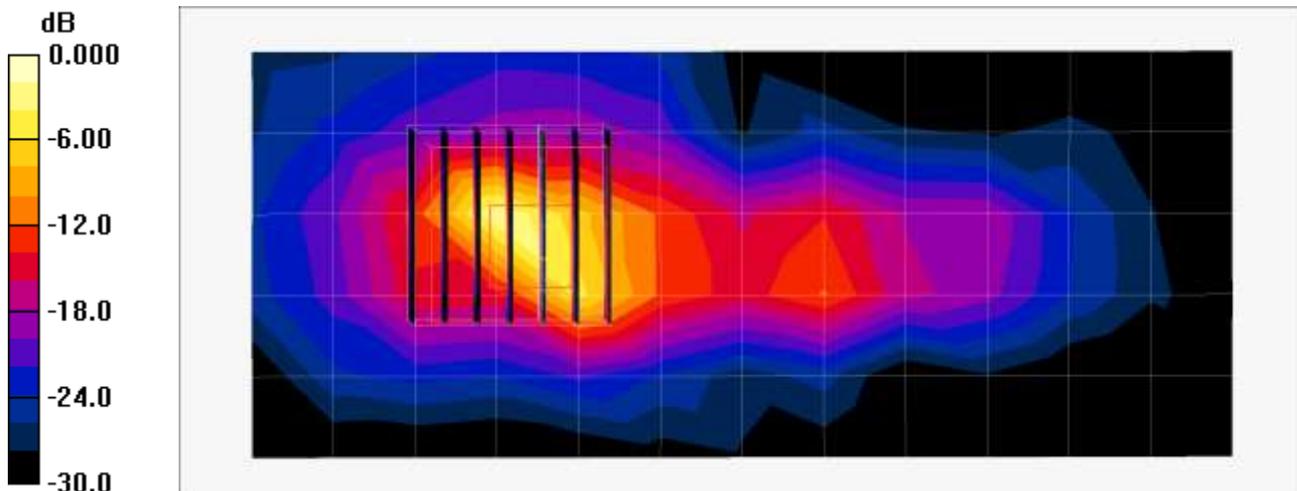
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.52$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-2A Extremity Body Top 6Mbps 60ch/Area Scan (6x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.53 mW/g

802.11a UNII-2A Extremity Body Top 6Mbps 60ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 8.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.179 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.69 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.322 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.47 mW/g



0 dB = 5.47mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 41

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

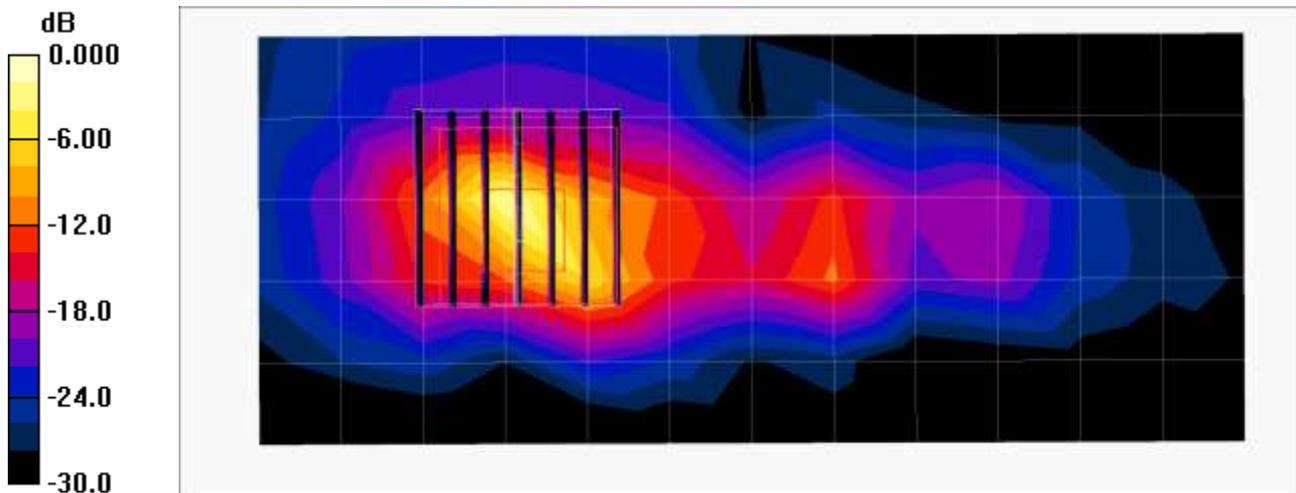
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.85$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(3.88, 3.88, 3.88); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a UNII-2C Extremity Body Top side 6Mbps 100ch/Area Scan (6x13x1): Measurement grid:
 dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.54 mW/g

802.11a UNII-2C Extremity Body Top side 6Mbps 100ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:
 dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 8.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.086 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.27 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.449 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.24 mW/g



0 dB = 7.24mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 42

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.27 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 33.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 149ch 15C Repeat/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.17 mW/g

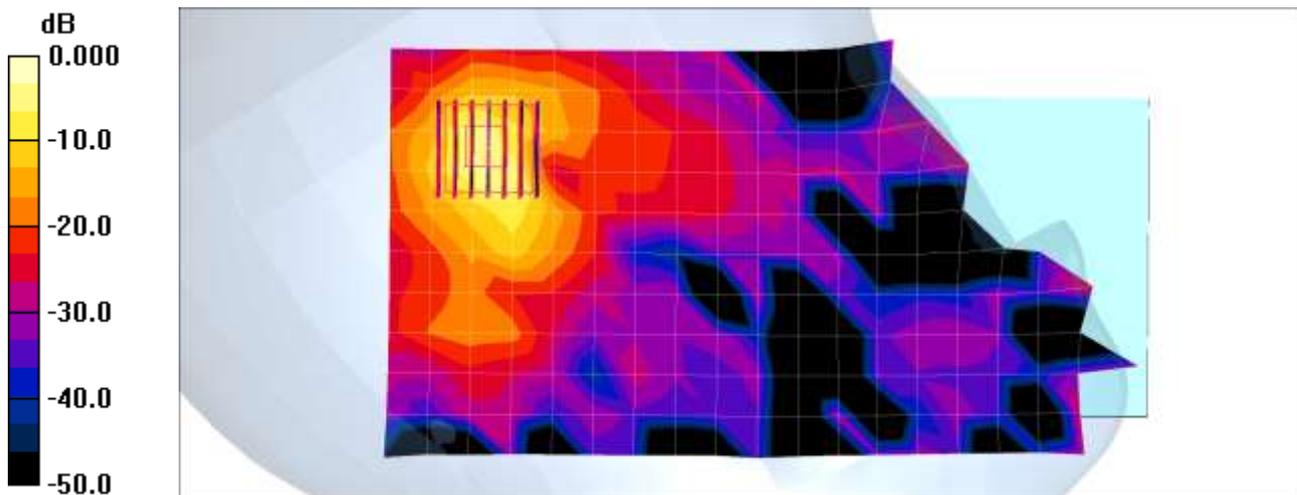
802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 149ch 15C Repeat/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 6.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.127 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.81 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.882 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.184 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 mW/g



0 dB = 2.70mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with Bluetooth, WLAN, NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016
 Plot No.: 43

DUT: LG-H990; Type: bar

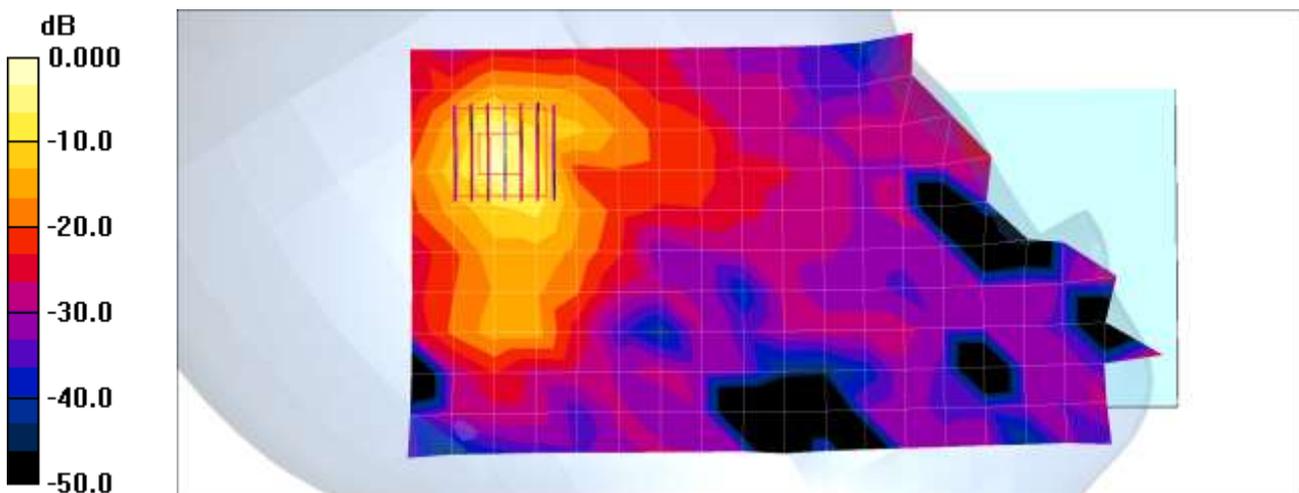
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5580$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.09$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 116ch/Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.66 mW/g

802.11a Left Tilt 6Mbps 116ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 5.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.013 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.880 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.186 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.73 mW/g



0 dB = 2.73mW/g

Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots

■ Verification Data (750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.9 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2016

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3

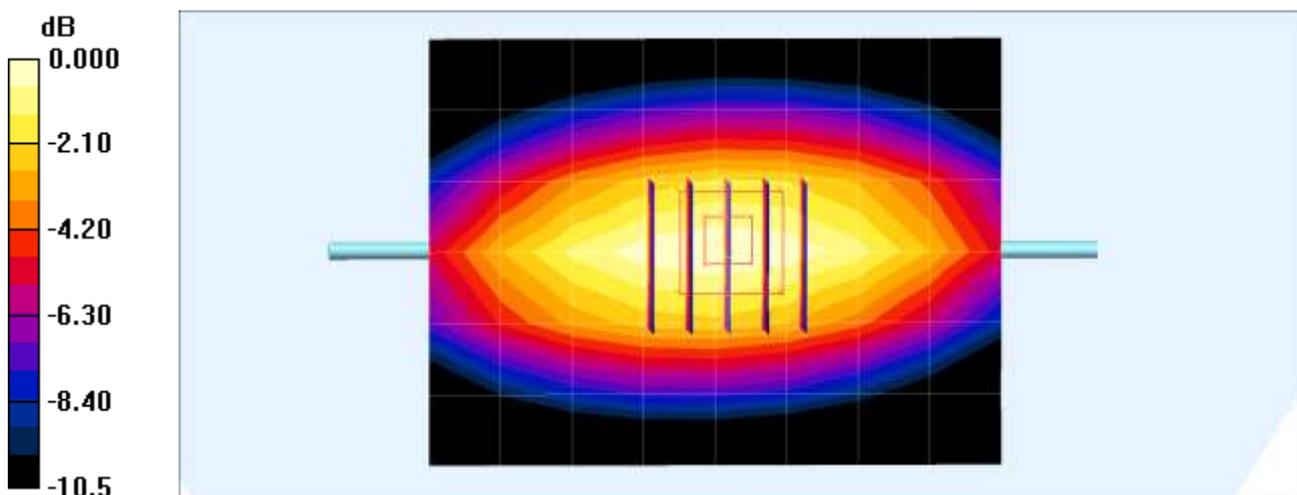
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.905 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.81, 6.81, 6.81); Calibrated: 2016-03-18
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 750 MHz/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.854 mW/g

Verification 750 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 31.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.020 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.13 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.787 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.519 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.832 mW/g



0 dB = 0.832mW/g

■ Verification Data (750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.9 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2016

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3

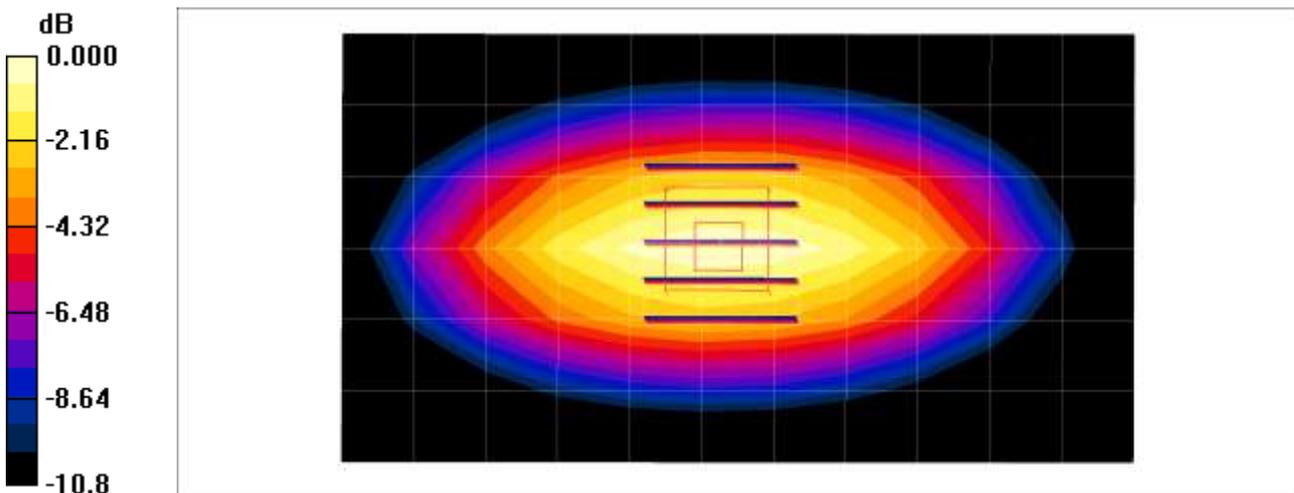
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.972 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 2016-03-18
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 750 MHz/Area Scan (12x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.941 mW/g

Verification 750 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.023 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.27 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.867 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.562 mW/g



0 dB = 0.941 mW/g

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.1 °C
Test Date: 08/09/2016

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2

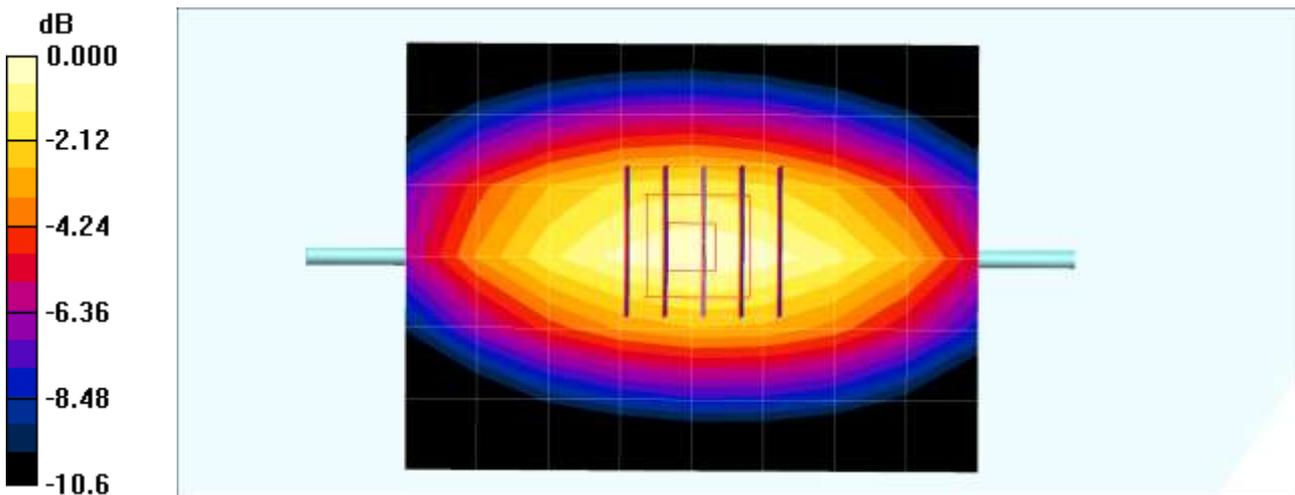
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.907$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.48, 6.48, 6.48); Calibrated: 2016-03-18
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 835 MHz/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 mW/g

Verification 835 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.012 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.36 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.937 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.615 mW/g



0 dB = 1.01mW/g

■ **Verification Data (835 MHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 20.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/11/2016

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2

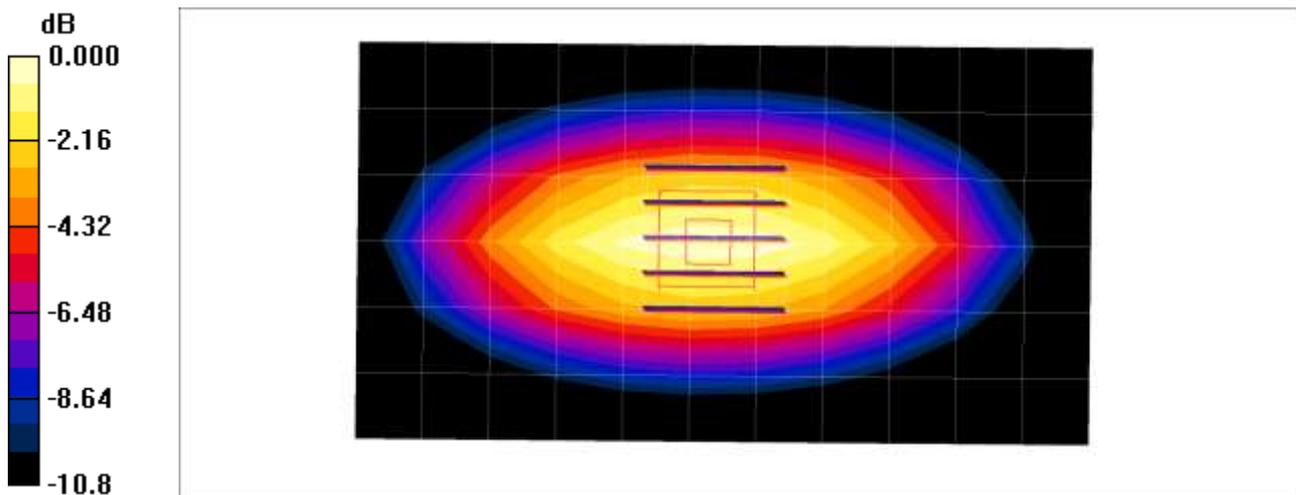
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.952 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1609; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 2016-03-18
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2016-02-17
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 835 MHz/Area Scan (12x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 mW/g

Verification 835 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 34.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.015 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.947 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.614 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 mW/g



0 dB = 1.03mW/g

■ **Verification Data (1 800 MHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 22.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/09/2016

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1800$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.44$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Flat Section

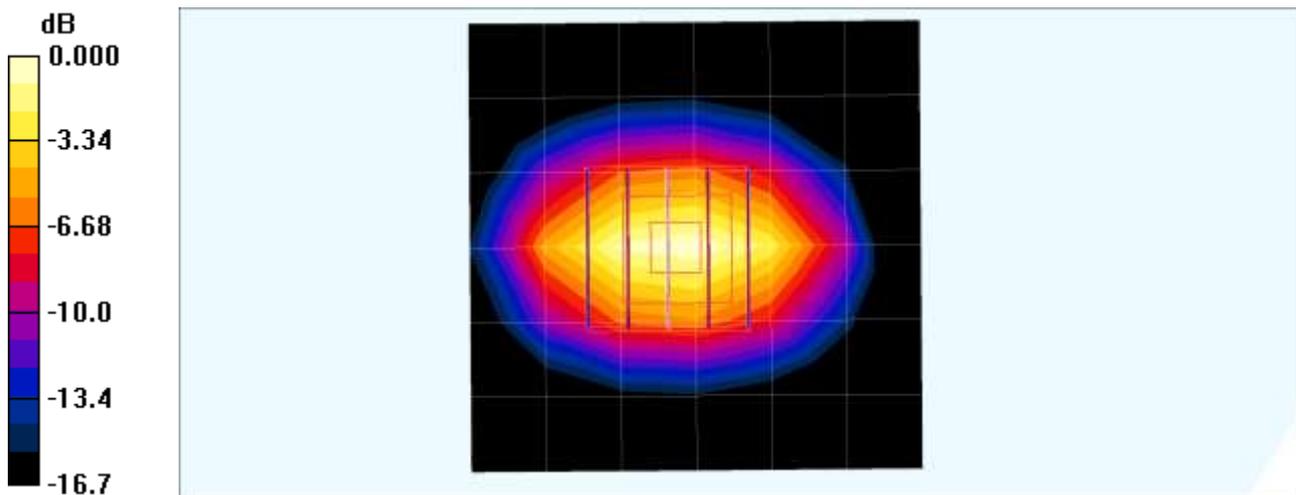
DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(8.45, 8.45, 8.45); Calibrated: 2016-05-31
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1800MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.46 mW/g

1800MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 62.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.014 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.97 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.99 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.57 mW/g



0 dB = 5.57mW/g

■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.7 °C
Test Date: 08/09/2016

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2

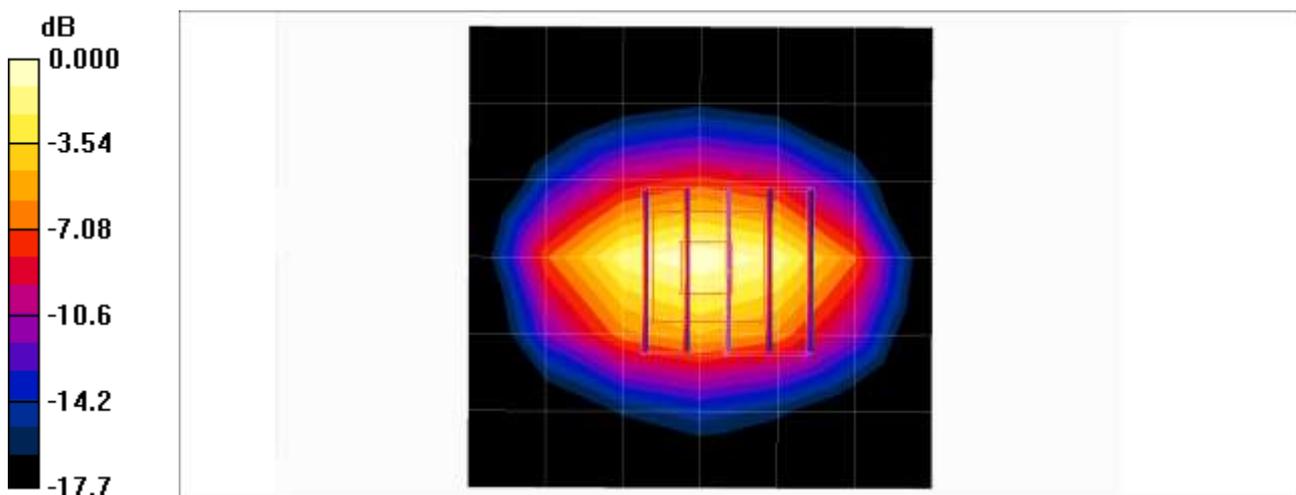
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1800$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.53$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2015-12-16
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1800MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.36 mW/g

1800MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.010 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.90 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.94 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.40 mW/g



0 dB = 5.40mW/g

■ **Verification Data (1900 MHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/08/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.44$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Flat Section

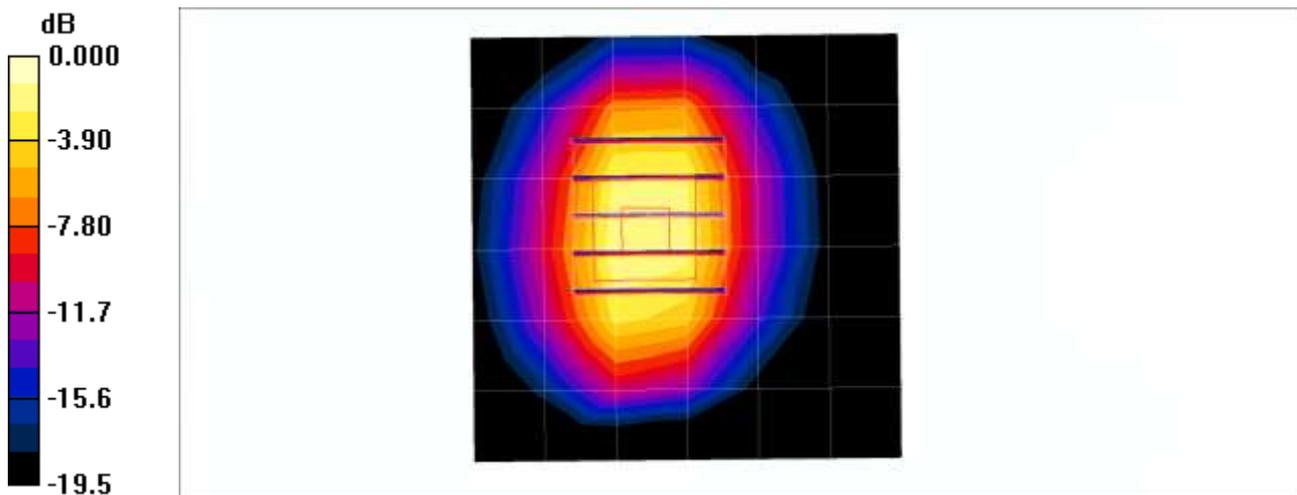
DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2015-12-16
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.01 mW/g

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 42.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.031 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.71 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.86 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.15 mW/g



0 dB = 4.15mW/g

■ **Verification Data (1900 MHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/08/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

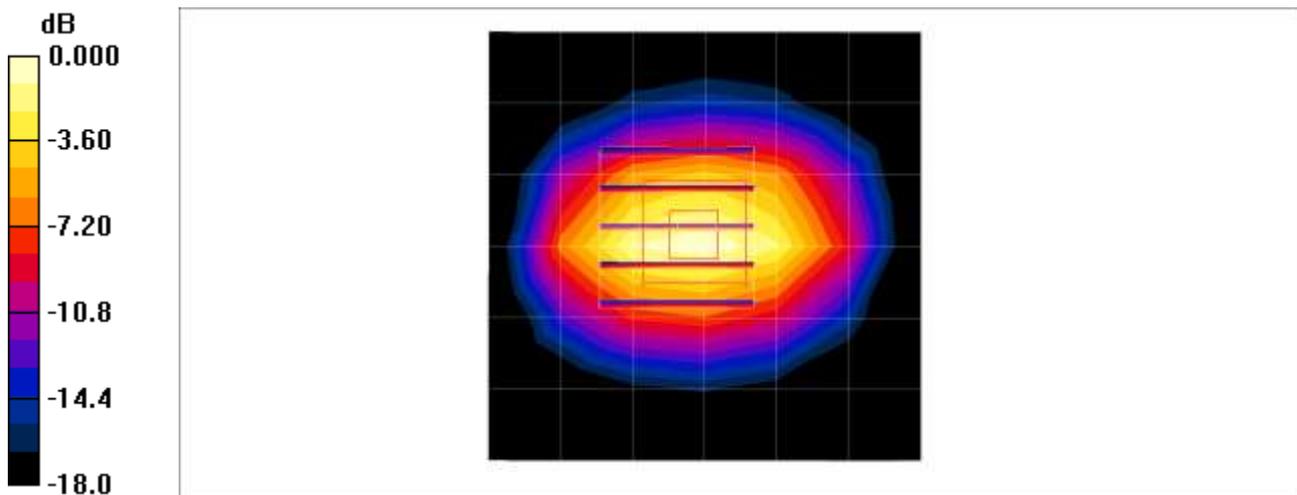
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.54$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.12 mW/g

1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 51.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.007 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.89 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.83 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.01 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.22 mW/g



0 dB = 4.22mW/g

■ **Verification Data (1900 MHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 19.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/05/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.41$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Flat Section

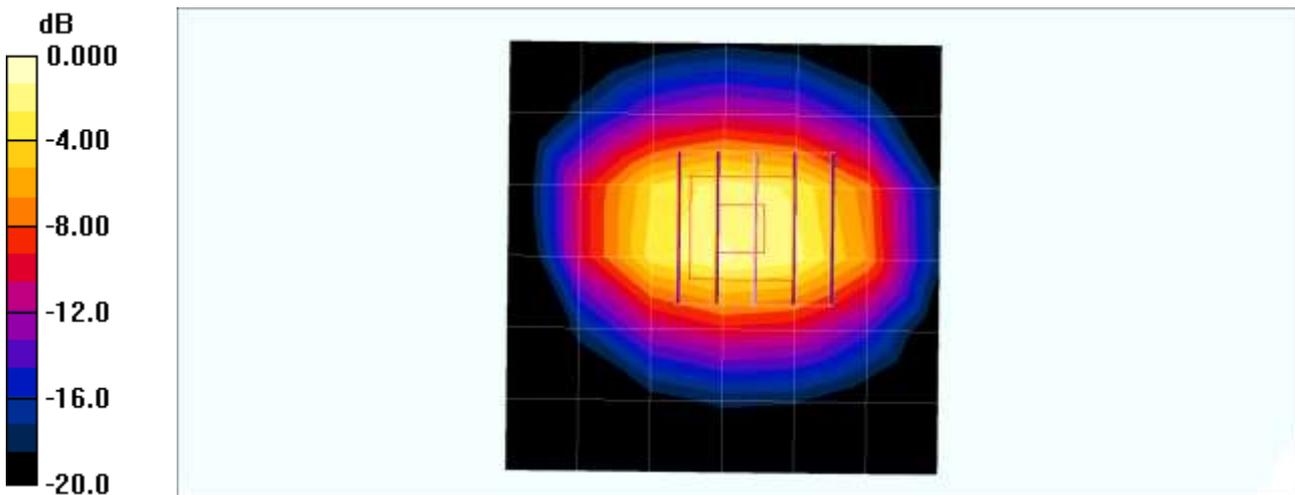
DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2015-12-16
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.16 mW/g

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 47.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.010 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.68 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.84 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.12 mW/g



0 dB = 4.12mW/g

■ **Verification Data (1900 MHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 19.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/05/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

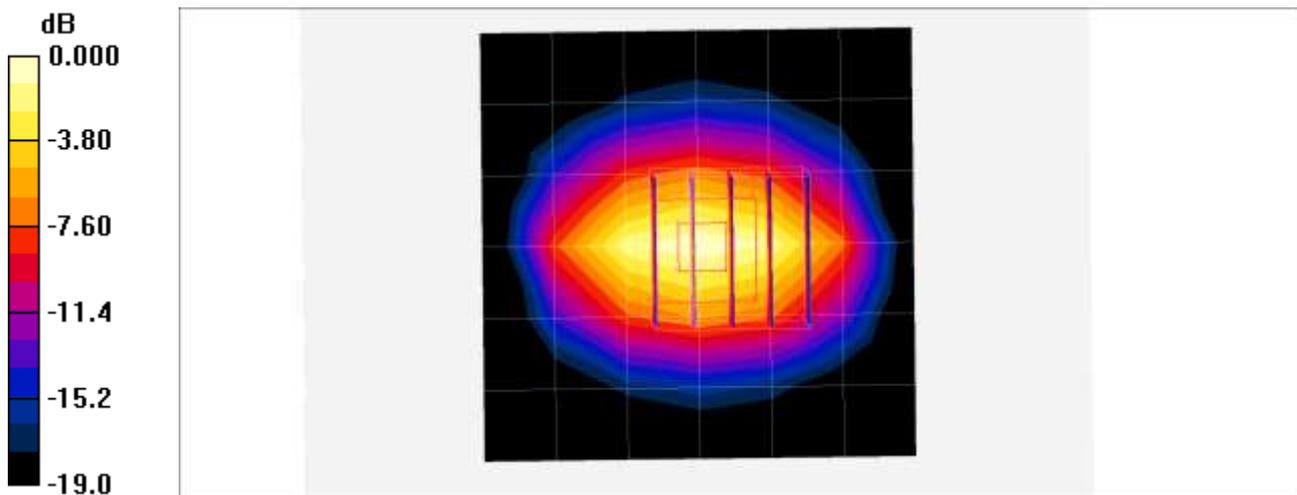
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.56 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.74 mW/g

1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 62.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.023 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.05 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.71 mW/g



0 dB = 5.71 mW/g

■ **Verification Data (1900 MHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C
 Test Date: 08/25/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.388$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.852$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/Verification 1900MHz Head/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.14 W/kg

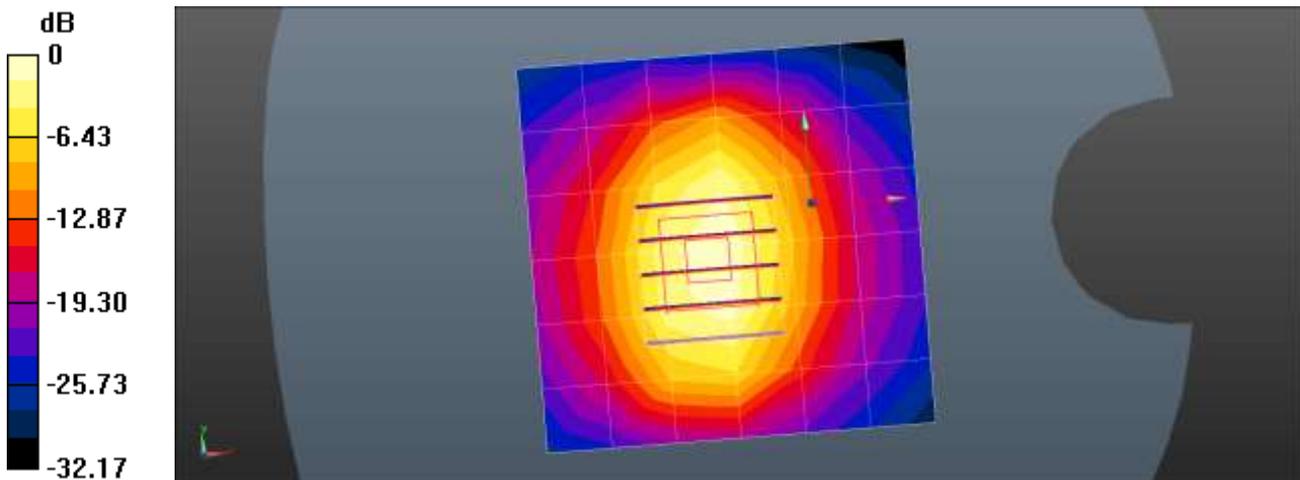
Configuration/Verification 1900MHz Head/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.85 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.98 W/kg



0 dB = 5.14 W/kg = 7.11 dBW/kg

■ **Verification Data (1900 MHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C
Test Date: 08/25/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.515$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.273$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.60 W/kg

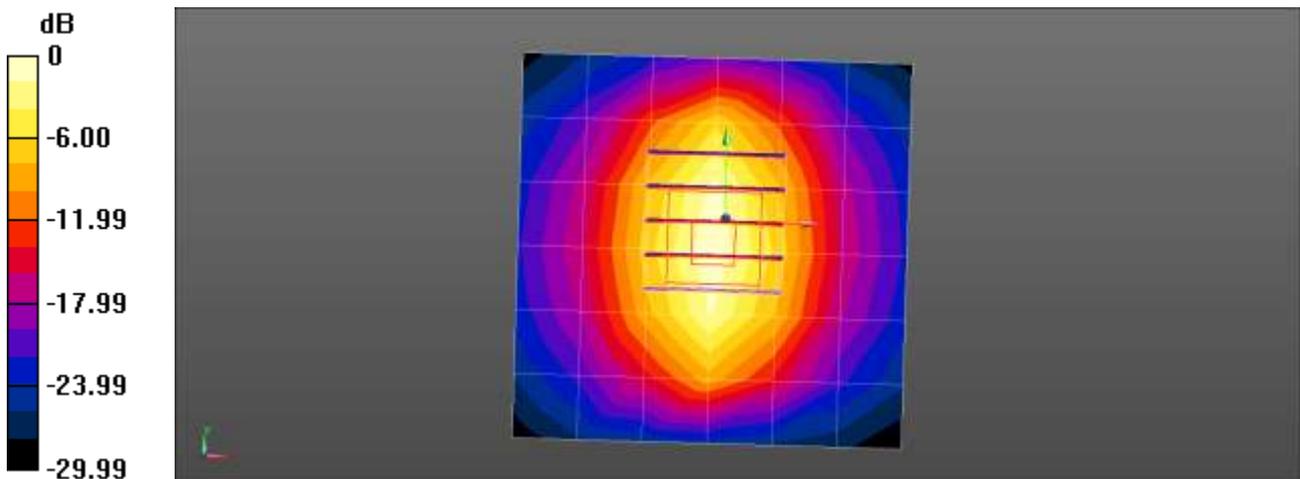
Configuration/1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 62.00 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.05 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.92 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.03 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.51 W/kg



0 dB = 5.60 W/kg = 7.48 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (1900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C
 Test Date: 09/08/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.57$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.95, 7.95, 7.95); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Configuration/1900 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.18 W/kg

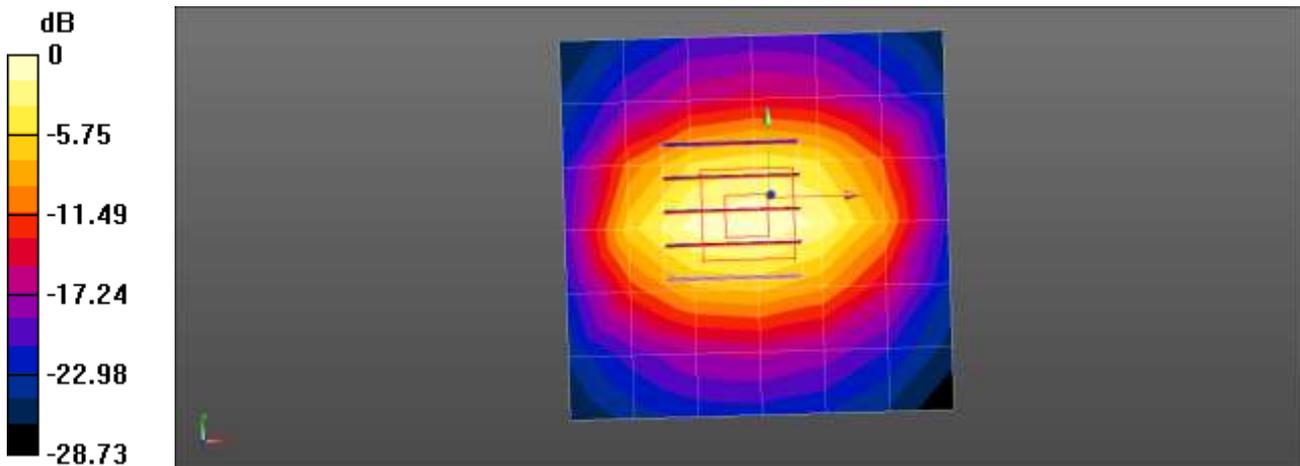
Configuration/1900 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 51.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.03 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.89 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.04 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.28 W/kg



0 dB = 4.18 W/kg = 6.21 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/12/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

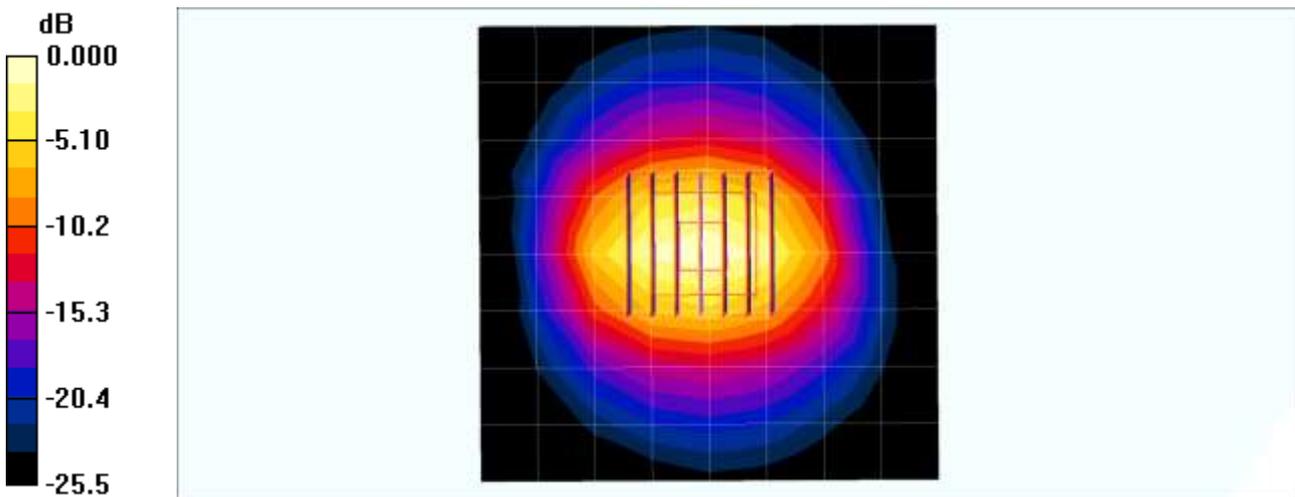
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.8 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 2450MHz/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.81 mW/g

Verification 2450MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 55.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.030 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.95 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.92 mW/g



0 dB = 7.92mW/g

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 21.4 °C
 Test Date: 08/12/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

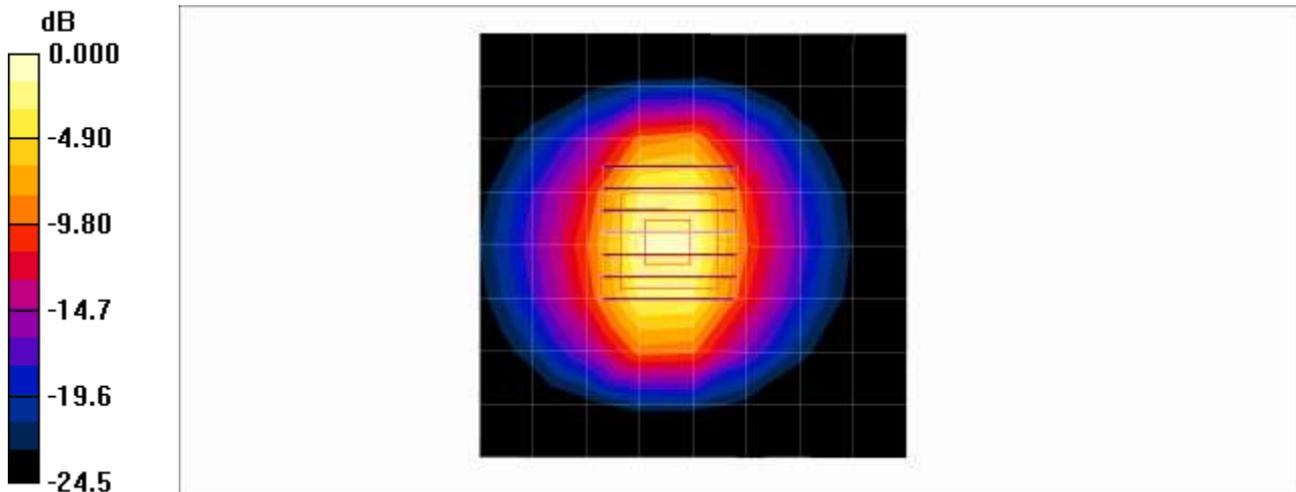
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.94$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

2450MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.56 mW/g

2450MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 46.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.050 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.85 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.55 mW/g



0 dB = 7.55mW/g

■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 20.3 °C
Test Date: 08/02/2016

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

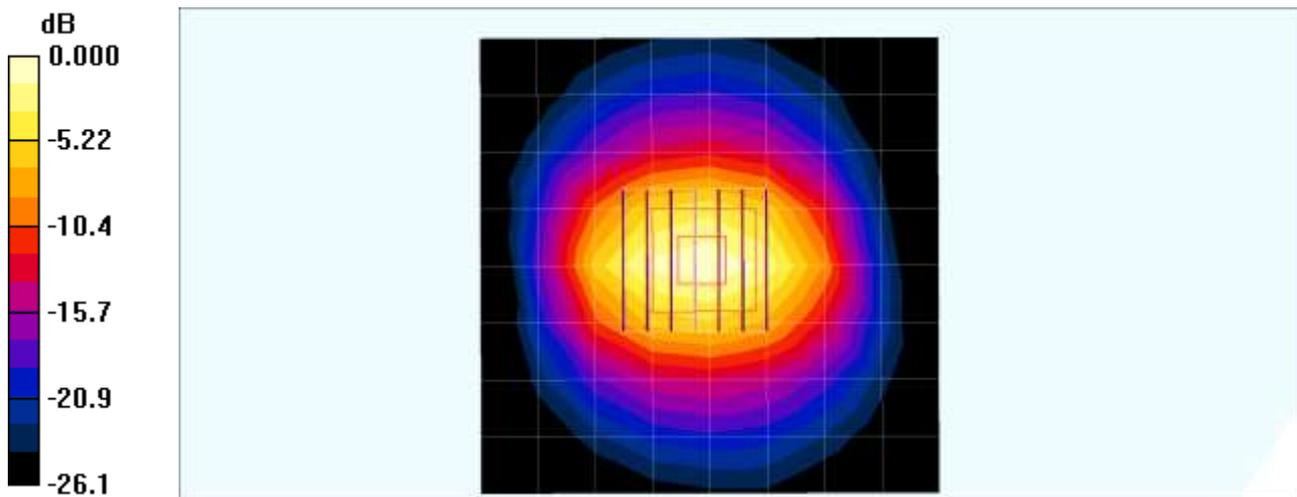
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.99$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.09, 7.09, 7.09); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 2600MHz/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.57 mW/g

Verification 2600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.074 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.38 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.58 mW/g



0 dB = 8.58mW/g

Verification Data (2 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C
 Test Date: 08/03/2016

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.16$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 2600MHz/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.23 mW/g

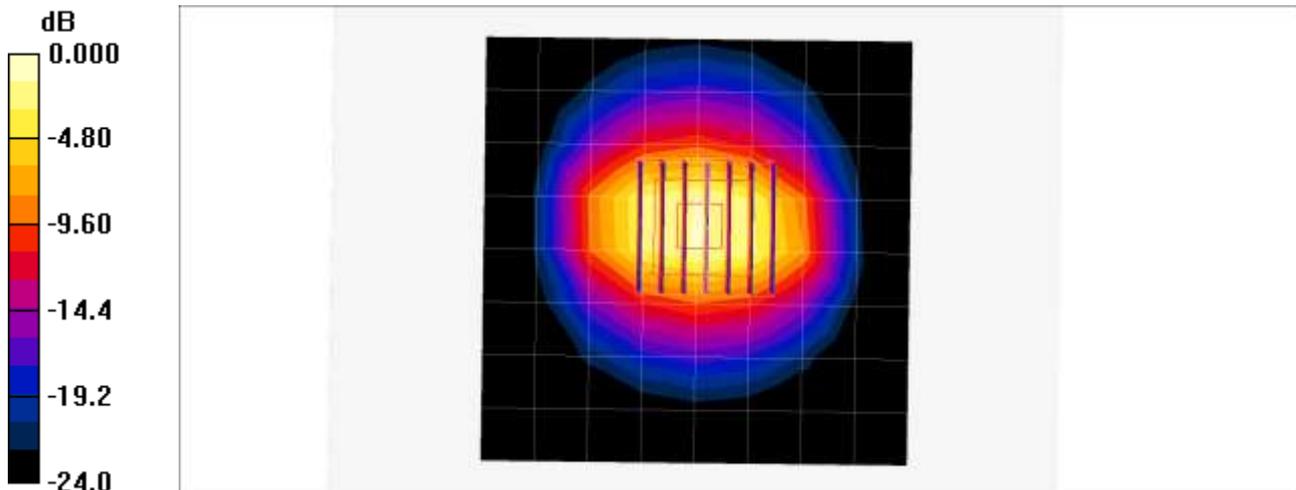
Verification 2600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 46.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.4 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.48 mW/g



0 dB = 8.48mW/g

■ **Verification Data (5.25 GHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 21.3 °C
 Test Date: 08/16/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

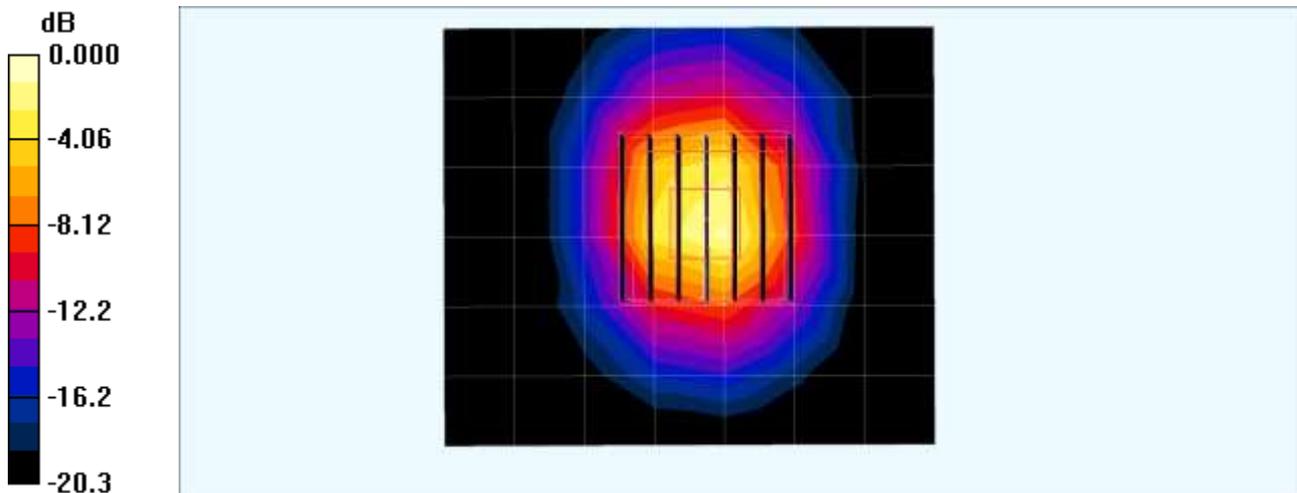
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.68$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(5.28, 5.28, 5.28); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5250MHz/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 mW/g

Verification 5250MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm;
 Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 61.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.082 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.34 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 mW/g



0 dB = 19.0mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.25 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 21.2 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

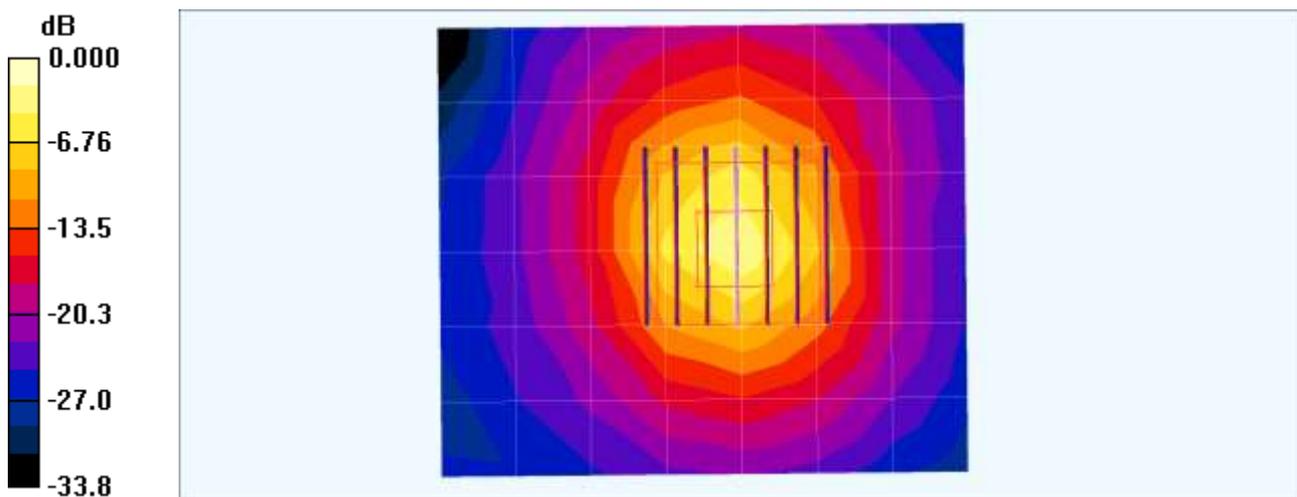
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.47 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5250MHz/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.04 mW/g

Verification 5250MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x11)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=2\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 38.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.137 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.41 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.07 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 mW/g



0 dB = 14.7mW/g

■ **Verification Data (5.6 GHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.3 °C
Test Date: 08/16/2016

Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

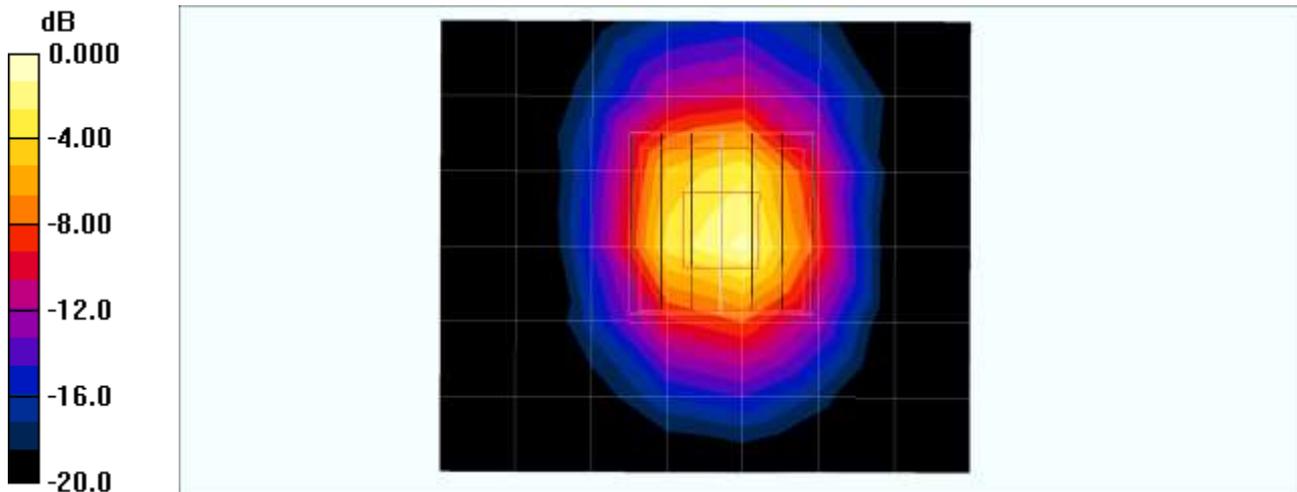
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.11$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5600MHz/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.2 mW/g

Verification 5600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm;
Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 62.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.031 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.73 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 mW/g



0 dB = 20.1mW/g

Verification Data (5.6 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 21.2 °C
 Test Date: 08/17/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

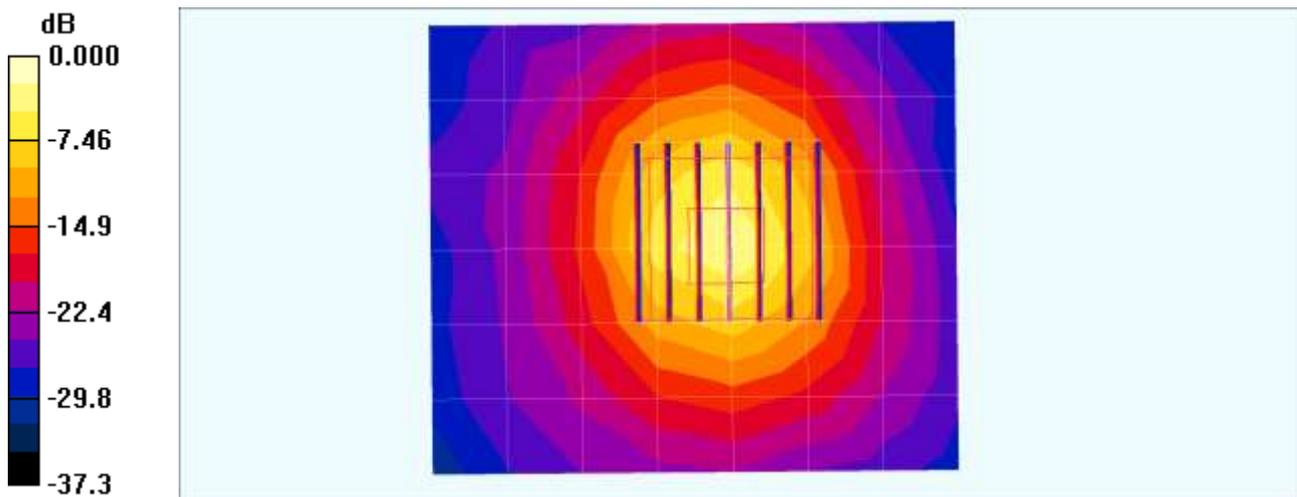
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 6$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(3.74, 3.74, 3.74); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) 0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5600MHz/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.43 mW/g

Verification 5600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x11)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
 Reference Value = 37.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.033 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.86 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.7 mW/g



0 dB = 15.7mW/g

Verification Data (5.75 GHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
 Liquid Temp: 21.3 °C
 Test Date: 08/16/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

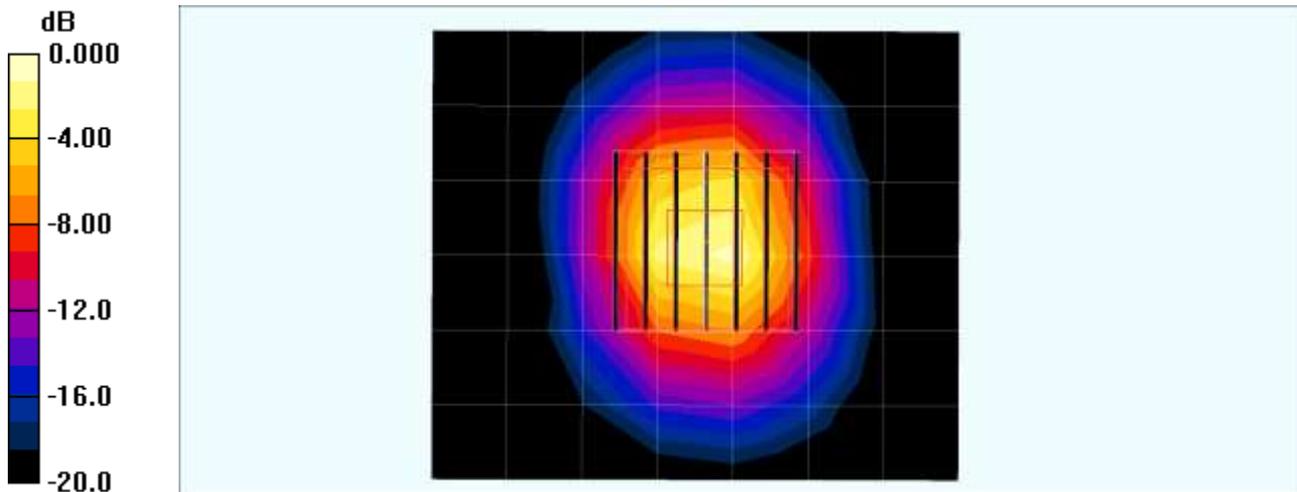
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.28 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 33.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5750MHz/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.4 mW/g

Verification 5750MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$;
 Graded Ratio:1.4
 Reference Value = 67.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.027 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.69 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.2 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 mW/g



0 dB = 20.1mW/g

■ **Verification Data (5.75 GHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/17/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

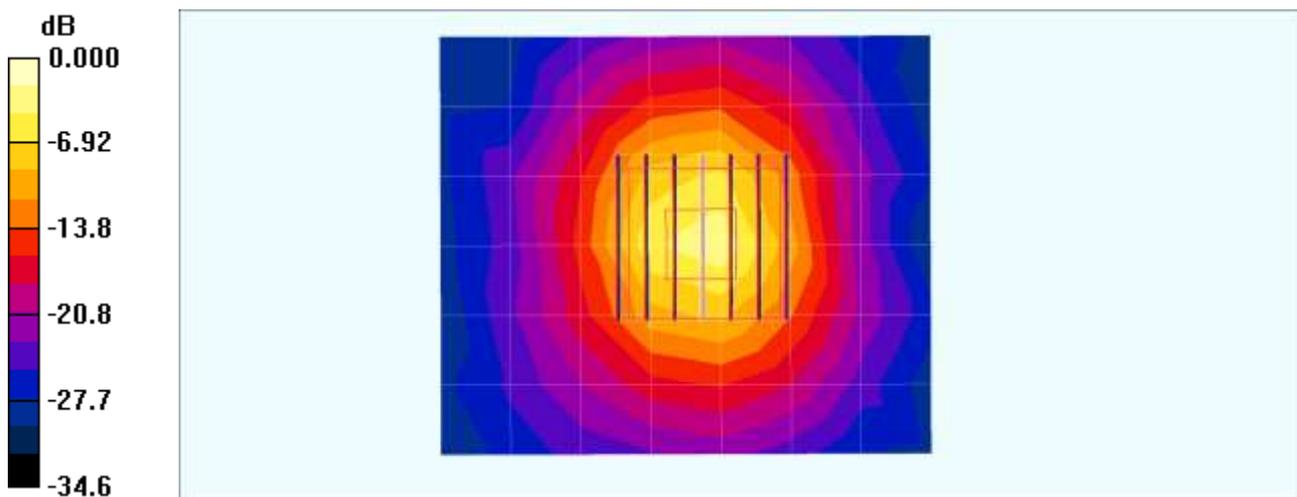
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.22$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.05, 4.05, 4.05); Calibrated: 2015-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2016-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5750MHz/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.31 mW/g

Verification 5750MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x11)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 38.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.078 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.34 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.04 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.4 mW/g



0 dB = 15.4mW/g